

Faculty of Health Sciences

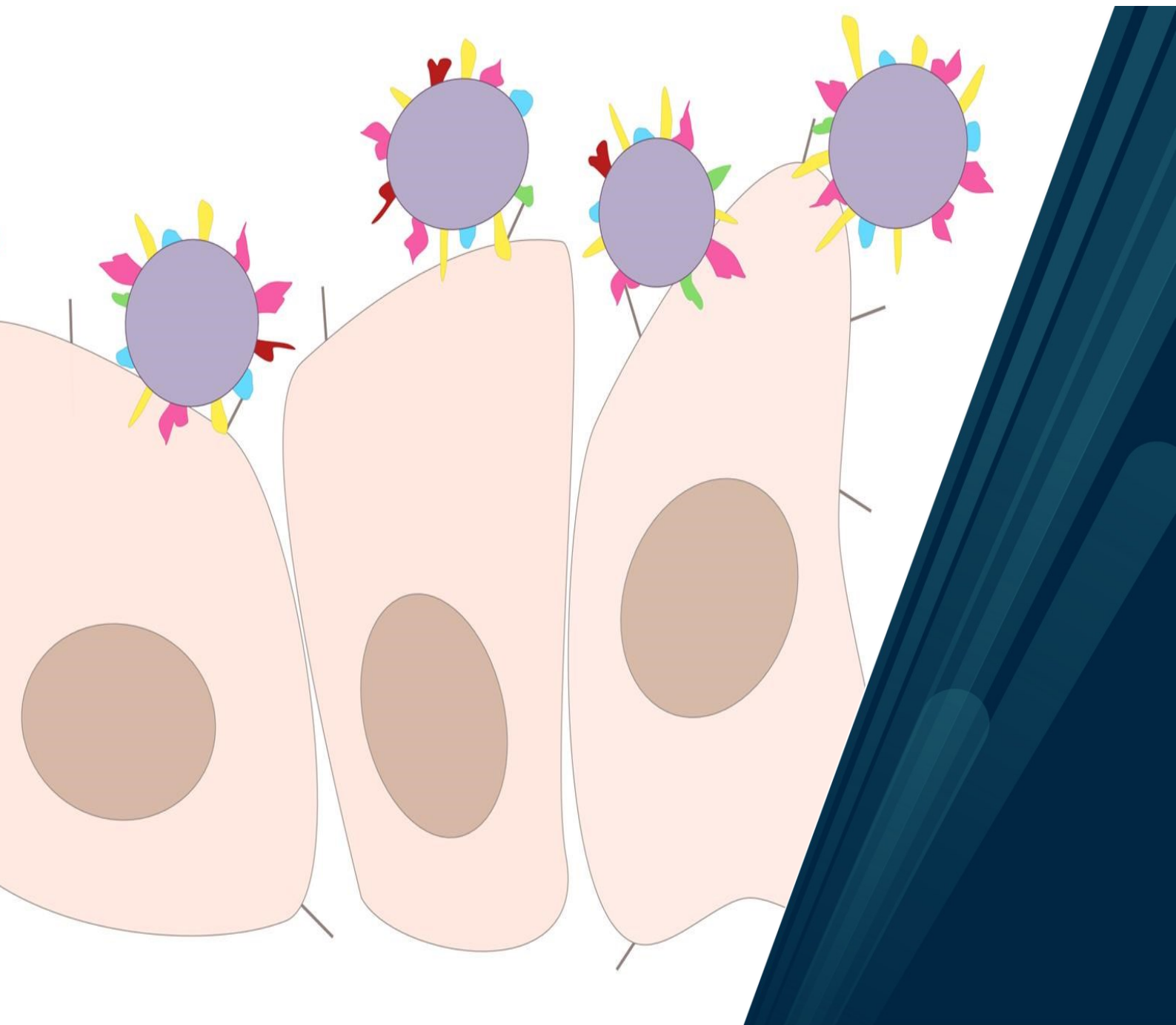
## **Adhesion mechanisms and bacteriocins in *Staphylococcus haemolyticus***

New targets for the prevention and treatment of infections

Runa Wolden

A dissertation for the degree of Philosophiae Doctor

June 2024



# Table of Contents

Acknowledgements .....	4
List of papers .....	6
Paper I – Surface proteins .....	6
Paper II – A surface protein in detail .....	6
Paper III – Bacteriocins .....	6
Abstract in English .....	7
Samandrag på norsk (abstract in Norwegian) .....	8
Abbreviations .....	9
1 Introduction .....	11
1.1 <i>Staphylococcus</i> .....	12
1.1.1 Classification and characteristics .....	12
1.1.2 Clinical significance .....	13
1.1.3 <i>Staphylococcus haemolyticus</i> .....	15
1.2 Pathogenicity .....	16
1.2.1 Surface proteins and host interaction .....	16
1.2.2 Biofilm .....	18
1.2.3 Immune evasion and influence .....	21
1.2.4 Antimicrobial use and resistance .....	22
1.3 Bacteriocins .....	24
1.4 Introduction summary .....	26
2 Aims .....	27
Paper I – Surface proteins .....	27
Paper II – A surface protein in detail .....	27
Paper III – Bacteriocins .....	27
3 Materials and methods .....	28
3.1 Study design .....	29

3.1.1	Paper I – Surface proteins .....	29
3.1.2	Paper II – A surface protein in detail .....	29
3.1.3	Paper III – Bacteriocins.....	29
3.2	Bacterial collection.....	30
3.3	Host-microbe interaction .....	30
3.3.1	Bacterial protein surface shaving.....	30
3.3.2	Creating mutants .....	32
3.3.3	Adhesion to plastic and host proteins.....	33
3.3.4	Biofilm formation.....	34
3.3.5	Adhesion to and survival in human cells .....	34
3.3.6	Immunology .....	34
3.4	Bacteriocin assays.....	35
3.4.1	Inhibition of growth .....	35
3.4.2	Purification .....	36
3.4.3	Mode of action .....	37
3.5	Ethical considerations.....	38
3.6	Funding.....	38
3.7	Language tools.....	38
4	Summary of main results.....	39
	Paper I: Identification of surface proteins in a clinical <i>Staphylococcus haemolyticus</i> isolate by bacterial surface shaving .....	39
	Paper II: <i>Staphylococcus haemolyticus</i> SraP promotes binding to human cells.....	41
	Paper III: The novel bacteriocin romsacin from <i>Staphylococcus haemolyticus</i> inhibits Gram-positive WHO priority pathogens .....	42
5	General discussion.....	43
5.1	Host-microbe interaction .....	43
5.1.1	Surface proteins.....	43
5.1.2	Adhesion to plastic and host proteins.....	47

5.1.3	Biofilm formation.....	48
5.1.4	Adhesion to and survival in human cells .....	49
5.1.5	Immunology .....	50
5.2	Bacteriocins .....	52
5.2.1	Romsacin, a novel bacteriocin .....	52
5.2.2	Antimicrobial activity .....	53
5.2.3	Mode of action .....	54
5.2.4	Romsacin as a therapeutic agent .....	55
5.3	Methodological considerations.....	57
6	Conclusion and future aspects.....	59
	References .....	60

## List of Tables

<b>Table 1</b>	- Examples of antibiotic classes, generic names and mode of action on bacteria .....	23
<b>Table 2</b>	- Overview of the main <i>S. haemolyticus</i> strains used in the thesis. ....	30

## List of Figures

<b>Figure 1</b>	- Scanning electron microscopy of <i>S. haemolyticus</i> .....	13
<b>Figure 2</b>	- Bacterial surface proteins.....	17
<b>Figure 3</b>	- Biofilm formation model.....	19
<b>Figure 4</b>	- Bacterial surface protein shaving, graphical abstract .....	31
<b>Figure 5</b>	- Knockouts of <i>ΔsraP</i> and <i>ΔsecA2</i> genes in <i>S. haemolyticus</i> wild type.....	32
<b>Figure 6</b>	- Creating mutants, graphical abstract.....	33

## Acknowledgements

Thank you to everyone who contributed to this doctoral thesis! This work is a collective effort, and I deeply appreciate the support and assistance provided by all the participants. A detailed acknowledgement in Norwegian will follow.

Først vil eg rette ein stor takk til rettleiarane mine ved Pediatrisk infeksjonsgruppe ved UiT: Pauline Cavanagh, Hermoine Venter, Trond Flægstad og Claus Klingenberg. Denne oppgåva hadde ikkje vore mogleg utan dykk. Ein spesiell takk til hovudrettleiaren min Pauline Cavanagh. Du er eit oppkomme av idear og positiv energi. Takk for veldig god og tett oppfølging undervegs, superkjappe tilbakemeldingar, for at du har delt av kunnskapen din, og for at du er så tilgjengeleg for spørsmål. Eg må også nemne dei mange bidraga dine til spiskammerset på kontoret i innspurten, det smakte veldig godt. Tusen takk til Hermoine Venter for gode idear og rettleiing i dei bakterielle mutantane si komplekse verd. Du kan så mykje at du fungerer som eit leksikon. Takk også for grundige gjennomlesingar og fine tilbakemeldingar undervegs. Tusen takk til Claus Klingenberg og Trond Flægstad. Det har vore inspirerende å jobbe med nokon som har bygd opp fagmiljøet i Tromsø og som har så mykje kunnskap om fagfeltet. Takk for alle idear og tilbakemeldingar.

Takk til alle folka som har vore innom Pediatrisk infeksjonsgruppe og har bidratt til å skape eit supert arbeidsmiljø. Takk til Martin Christensen som har vore min gode kompanjong i arbeidet med siste artikkel. Du er supereffektiv på laben, og trass ein humpete veg så blei det mutantar på oss til slutt. Takk til Ina Høiland for din gode energi, og for at du bidrog på bakteriosinarbeidet. Takk til Maria Pain for samarbeidet på første artikkel og for godt selskap på kontoret før du drog sørover. Takk til Elizabeth Fredheim for samarbeidet på første artikkel og for mange gode tips og råd undervegs. Ein spesiell takk til Dagny Hemmingsen for at du stod i dette kappekappløpet saman med meg heilt til siste slutt. Det har vore så fint å alltid ha nokon å spørje om stort og smått. Takk for alle dei gode samtalene, selskapet på kontoret, tips om dei beste bærplassane og for deling av framgang og frustrasjonar undervegs. No skal vi ta oss tid til å fylle den største bærbøtta og sørge for at vinterforrådet er i orden.

Arbeidet med doktorgraden hadde ikkje vore mogleg utan samarbeidspartnarar. Takk til folka ved NMBU for at eg fekk komme på besøk. Dzung B. Diep ga gode faglege innspel, men gjekk dessverre bort alt for tidleg. Kirill Ovchinnikov lærte meg om reinsing av bakteriosin og både

han og Thomas Oftedal fekk gjort nødvendige forsøk til bakteriosinartikkelen. Takk til Roger og Anders Karlsson i Göteborg for godt samarbeid på første artikkel med overflateprotein. Takk til Therese Ahlen ved UNN for gode idear og arbeid med andre artikkel. Takk til alle folka på Avdeling for mikrobiologi og smittevern ved UNN for gode råd, lån av utstyr og produksjon av medier. Takk til Vert-mikrobe interaksjonar for godt fagleg og sosialt fellesskap. Spesielt vil eg nemne Johanna Ericson og Mona Johannessen som har leia forskingsgruppa i mi tid ved UiT, i tillegg til ingeniørane Kjersti Julin, Bhupender Singh og Julia Kloos.

Til slutt vil eg rette ein stor takk til familie, svigerfamilie og vener for at de har hatt trua på dette prosjektet, for all dei gode samtalanе undervegs og for at vi har hatt moglegheit til å finne på fine ting saman. Ein spesiell takk til foreldra mine Sølvi og Torbjørn som alltid har støtta meg. Takk for at de er så løysingsorienterte og hadde barnebarna hos dykk da eg drog til Ås. Eg fekk reinsa bakteriosin, og ungene fekk fine minne dei framleis snakkar om. Takk til broren min Ragnar for all støtte. Takk til søstera mi Astrid for verdifull grafisk hjelp og alle telefonsamtalanе undervegs som har handla om absolutt alt. Sist men ikkje minst vil eg takke mannen min Morten og ungene mine Ask og Ylva for at de er som de er og for at de minner meg på kva som er viktig i livet. Eg gleder meg til å komme heim til dykk kvar dag. Takk Morten for at du er ein god samtalepartner og for at du får kvardagskabalēn til å gå opp saman med meg. No ser eg fram til å få meir tid til nye opplevingar saman med dykk.

// Runa //

# List of papers

## Paper I – Surface proteins

Runa Wolden, Maria Pain, Roger Karlsson, Anders Karlsson, Elizabeth G. Aarag Fredheim, Jorunn Pauline Cavanagh

**Identification of surface proteins in a clinical *Staphylococcus haemolyticus* isolate by bacterial surface shaving**

*BMC Microbiology* 2020

## Paper II – A surface protein in detail

Runa Wolden, Martin O. Christensen, Jorunn Pauline Cavanagh, and Hermoine J. Venter

***Staphylococcus haemolyticus* SraP promotes binding to human cells**

*Manuscript in preparation*

## Paper III – Bacteriocins

Runa Wolden, Kirill V. Ovchinnikov, Hermoine J. Venter, Thomas F. Oftedal, Dzung B. Diep, Jorunn Pauline Cavanagh

**The novel bacteriocin romsacin from *Staphylococcus haemolyticus* inhibits Gram-positive WHO priority pathogens**

*Microbiology spectrum* 2023

## Abstract in English

*Staphylococcus haemolyticus* is a multifaceted bacterium that exists naturally in our microbiota but can also act as an opportunistic pathogen. Its ability to form biofilm, evade the immune system, and resist antimicrobials makes treatment challenging. This thesis aimed to deepen our understanding of its virulence factors and bacteriocin production to improve strategies for preventing and treating infections.

In **paper I**, we compared adhesion and biofilm formation of clinical and commensal *S. haemolyticus* strains, finding that clinical strains formed stronger biofilms. Surface proteins play a crucial role in adhesion and may serve as targets for new treatments. Using a surface shaving technique on a clinical strain, we identified several bacterial proteins after contact with human skin cells that could influence adhesion, biofilm formation, and immune evasion.

In **paper II**, we examined the SraP *S. haemolyticus* surface protein and its accessory secretion system. Mutants lacking SraP showed reduced adhesion and survival in human skin and lung cells, and decreased survival in blood. None of the strains triggered a strong immune response.

In **paper III**, we explored bacteriocin production in *S. haemolyticus*. We discovered a new bacteriocin, named romsacin after the Sami name for Tromsø, Romsa. Romsacin inhibited growth and eradicated biofilms of clinically relevant strains, including antibiotic-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus* and *Enterococcus faecium*.

In conclusion, our research has deepened the understanding of *S. haemolyticus* by exploring its bacteriocin production, virulence factors, and interactions with the human host. These insights could pave the way for more effective preventing and treatment strategies for *S. haemolyticus* infections and the potential therapeutic use of romsacin.



## Samandrag på norsk (abstract in Norwegian)

*Staphylococcus haemolyticus* er ein bakterie med mange eigenskapar. Han finst naturleg i mikrobiotaen vår, men kan også vere opportunistisk patogen. Evna til å danne biofilm, unngå immunsystemet og motstå antibiotikabehandling gjer at behandling er utfordrande. Målet med avhandlinga var å utvide forståinga av virulensfaktorar og bakteriosinproduksjon hos bakterien for å finne betre måtar å forhindre og behandle infeksjonar på.

I **artikkel I** samanlikna vi adhesjon og danning av biofilm hos *S. haemolyticus* frå kliniske prøvar og friske vaksne. Vi fann at dei kliniske stammene danna sterkare biofilm. Overflateprotein spelar ei avgjerande rolle i adhesjon og kan tene som mål for nye behandlingar. Ved å bruke ein teknikk som barberte overflata på ein klinisk stamme, identifiserte vi fleire bakterielle protein etter kontakt med menneskelege hudceller. Desse proteina kan påverke adhesjon, danning av biofilm og hjelpe til med å unngå immunforsvaret.

I **artikkel II** undersøkte vi overflateprotein SraP hos *S. haemolyticus* og sekresjonssystemet som høyrer til. Mutantar utan SraP viste redusert adhesjon og overleving i hud- og lungeceller frå menneske, og dei overlevde dårlegare i blod. Ingen av stammene utløyste ein sterk immunrespons.

I **artikkel III** såg vi på bakteriosinproduksjon hos *S. haemolyticus*. Vi oppdaga eit nytt bakteriosin som vi kalla romsacin etter det samiske namnet på Tromsø, Romsa. Romsacin hemma vekst og fjerna biofilm frå klinisk relevante stammar, inkludert antibiotikaresistente *Staphylococcus aureus* og *Enterococcus faecium*.

Alt i alt har forskinga vår på *S. haemolyticus* gjort at vi betre forstår bakteriosinproduksjon, virulensfaktorar og interaksjonar med menneske hos denne arten. Desse innsiktene kan bane veg for å finne meir effektive måtar å førebygge og behandle *S. haemolyticus*-infeksjonar, i tillegg til å sjå på den potensielle terapeutiske bruken av romsacin.

## Abbreviations

<i>aacA</i>	Aminoglycoside resistance gene
<i>aphD</i>	Aminoglycoside resistance gene
Asp	Accessory secretion protein
Atl	Autolysin
A549	Lung epithelial cells
BHI	Brain heart infusion
<i>blaZ</i>	Penicillin resistance gene
CFU	Colony forming units
EbpS	Elastin binding protein
Embp	Extracellular matrix binding protein
ENA	European Nucleotide Archive
FACS	Fluorescence-activated cell sorting system
Gft	Glycosyltransferase
HaCaT	Human keratinocyte cells
<i>ica</i>	Gene encoding PIA
IL	Interleukin
Isa	Lytic transglycosylase immunodominant staphylococcal antigen
LC-MS/MS	Liquid chromatography mass spectrometry
LPxTG	Sorting signal at the C-terminus of cell-wall anchored proteins consisting of Leu-Pro-x-Thr-Gly, with x representing any amino acid
MALDI-TOF MS	Matrix-assisted laser desorption/ionization-time of flight mass spectrometry
<i>mecA</i>	Penicillin resistance gene
MIC	Minimum inhibitory concentration
MRSA	Methicillin-resistant <i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>
MSCRAMMs	Microbial surface components recognizing adhesive matrix molecules
NAS	Non-aureus staphylococci
PAMP	Pathogen-associated molecular pattern
PCR	Polymerase chain reaction
PIA	Polysaccharide intercellular adhesin
PRR	Pattern recognition receptor
PSM	Phenol-soluble modulin

SasH	Mannosylglucosyl-3-phosphoglycerate phosphatase
SceD	Staphylococcus epidermidis D protein
Sdr	Serine-aspartate repeat protein
SecA2	Refers to the accessory secretion system for SRRPs
SecY2	Refers to the accessory secretion system for SRRPs
SEM	Scanning electron microscopy
SraP	Serine-rich adhesin for platelets
SRRP	Serine-rich repeat protein
SsaA	Staphylococcal secretory antigen
TIR	Toll/interleukin-1 receptor
TMT	Tandem mass tags
TNF	Tumour necrosis factor
TSB	Tryptic soy broth
VRE	Vancomycin-resistant <i>Enterococcus faecium</i>
WHO	World Health Organization

# 1 Introduction

Bacteria were the first life on earth and fossil evidence dates back 3.45 billion years [1]. The earliest animals evolved in environments already inhabited by bacteria. The lineage of *Homo sapiens* likely began at least 300,000 years ago [2], and there is an interplay with a variety of microorganisms in our bodies. In an adult man, the estimated number of bacterial cells is  $3.8 \times 10^{13}$  (0.2 kg) and human cells  $3.0 \times 10^{13}$  (70 kg) [3]. The microbial diversity is influenced by several factors, including disease, age, gender, and diet [4, 5]. Commensals dominate the bacterial flora and can protect against pathogens and disease [4, 6-9]. Bacteria occupy various parts of the body, including the mouth, stomach, gut, and skin. The skin is the largest organ of the human body and serves as a protective barrier from the external environment. A properly working skin microbiome is important for the skin to function [10].

Despite the interaction with commensals in our microbiota, bacteria also act as pathogens. They can for instance cause skin diseases, throat infections, sepsis, pneumonia, tuberculosis, urinary tract infections and food poisoning [9, 11-14]. Before the discovery of antibiotics there was a lack of effective treatment against bacterial pathogens. Surgical procedures and common bacterial diseases often resulted in severe outcomes. The first described antibiotic was penicillin. It was discovered by Alexander Fleming in 1928 [15], and the first person was treated with the drug in 1941 [16, 17]. Since then, antibiotics has saved millions of lives, and not only by treating infections. Antibiotics have enabled advances in medicine, such as major surgeries, cancer treatment, and organ transplants.

Today, antimicrobial resistance is a global health threat, and the clinical pipeline of new antimicrobials is dry. The World Health Organization (WHO) has declared that antimicrobial resistance is one of the top 10 global public health threats facing humanity [18]. Effective antimicrobials are important when treating infections and for the success of major surgery and chemotherapy. In 2019, 1.27 million deaths were attributed to bacterial antimicrobial resistance [19]. Some strategies to address the problem with antimicrobial resistance are development of vaccines and diagnostics, surveillance, reduced use of antibiotics in humans and agriculture, targeting host factors, combination therapies and development of new antimicrobial drugs [11, 18, 20].

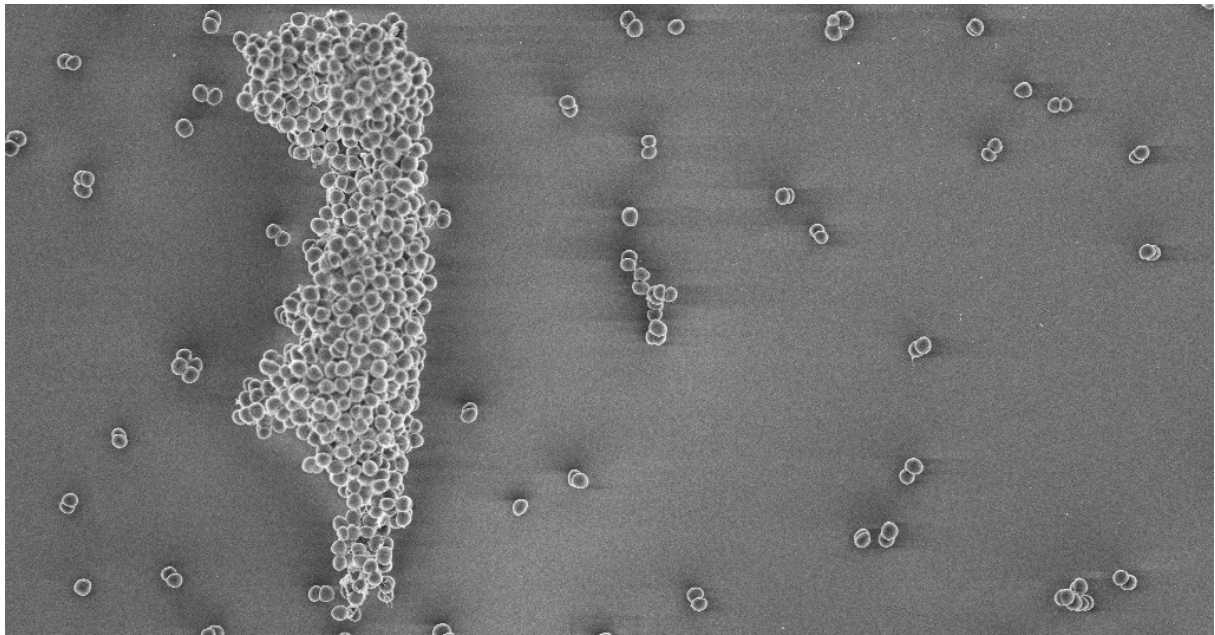
The work in this thesis is primarily centred on *Staphylococcus haemolyticus*. The bacterium is naturally found on skin and mucous membranes but also acts as an opportunistic pathogen. It can cause disease in humans and animals, and its infections can be challenging to treat due to biofilm formation and resistance to antibiotics. Our research group has amassed a comprehensive collection of *S. haemolyticus* strains, encompassing both those isolated from clinical settings and those derived from healthy individuals [21-23]. Despite its clinical relevance, the available information about *S. haemolyticus* is sparse. Understanding the interactions between host and microbe is vital for the effective treatment of infections. Our project seeks to expand the knowledge about the virulence and antimicrobial bacteriocin production of *S. haemolyticus*.

## 1.1 *Staphylococcus*

### 1.1.1 Classification and characteristics

Staphylococci are a diverse group of Gram-positive bacteria that exhibit facultative anaerobic metabolism and are non-motile and non-spore-forming. Initially characterized by Rosenbach [24], these bacteria are classified within the family *Staphylococcaceae*, order *Caryophanales*, class *Bacilli*, and phylum *Bacillota*. As of January 22<sup>nd</sup>, 2024, the genus *Staphylococcus* comprises 66 validated species [25]. Under the microscope, staphylococci appear spherical, typically ranging in size from 0.5 to 1.5  $\mu\text{m}$  in diameter. They are known to arrange in pairs, short chains, or grape-like clusters as shown in **figure 1**. The cell wall is composed of peptidoglycan, teichoic acid, and various proteins. While most staphylococci do not have a capsule [26], certain strains are known to produce one. Capsule production is an important virulence factor of *Staphylococcus aureus* [27], but can also be found in e.g. *S. haemolyticus* and *Staphylococcus epidermidis* strains [23, 28]. Staphylococci generally test positive for catalase, negative for oxidase, can tolerate high salt concentrations (10 % NaCl), and thrive in temperatures ranging from 18 to 40 °C [26].

Many species of staphylococci are commensals, residing harmlessly on the skin and mucous membranes of humans or animals, though some are opportunistic pathogens. They can also be sourced from animal products such as meat and dairy, as well as from environmental sources including fomites, soil, dust, and water [26].



**Figure 1** - Scanning electron microscopy of *S. haemolyticus* (2,220×magnification). Photo: R. Wolden

Staphylococci have traditionally been categorized into two groups based on their ability to produce coagulase, an enzyme that induces the fibrin of blood plasma to clot. *S. aureus* is the most clinically significant species within the coagulase-positive group [26]. However, some *S. aureus* strains are coagulase-negative, and there are also coagulase-positive staphylococci strains that are not *S. aureus*. I therefore use the term non-aureus staphylococci (NAS) to encompass staphylococci that are not *S. aureus* [29]. NAS are predominantly associated with the normal bacterial flora of humans but are also known as opportunistic pathogens. They can share similarities but are also found to be highly diverse [30]. Notable NAS species that are frequently associated with human disease include *S. epidermidis*, *S. haemolyticus*, *Staphylococcus lugdunensis*, *Staphylococcus saprophyticus*, *Staphylococcus capitis*, and *Staphylococcus hominis* [26, 31].

### 1.1.2 Clinical significance

Staphylococci can be harmless commensals of the human body but can also cause disease. The pathogenicity varies across species, though *S. aureus* is often considered a pathogen and is notorious for its association with infections and a robust array of virulence factors [26, 32]. Approximately 25-30% of humans are carriers of *S. aureus*, and these individuals have a higher likelihood of developing infections caused by their own carrier strains [33]. NAS were historically regarded as innocuous inhabitants of the human microbiota. However, their frequent implication in diseases, especially within hospital settings, has shifted this perception

[31]. There is an interaction between the host and the bacterium, and NAS pose an elevated risk to patients with weakened immune systems, including preterm infants and patients undergoing cancer treatment [34]. Although NAS can infect animals, this section will solely address their effect on humans.

The pathogenic nature of NAS is primarily attributed to their propensity to form resilient biofilms on medical devices, including catheters, prosthetic joints, and heart valves [34]. These biofilms present a challenge in clinical treatment due to their inherent resistance to antimicrobial agents. Infections can range from benign skin conditions to more severe cases like bacteraemia, endocarditis, and device-related infections [35]. The clinical significance of NAS is closely linked to advancements in medical technology, marked by a rise in the utilization of implanted medical devices and an expansion in the application of immunomodulatory therapies [31]. Vulnerable patient groups, such as elderly, preterm infants, and multimorbid patients, face a heightened risk of NAS infections [31, 36].

Between April 2018 and March 2023, there were 2,460 monomicrobial and 1,298 polymicrobial surgical site infections in the UK [37]. For the monobacterial deep or organ and organ/space surgical site infections, NAS was the second most causative microorganism after *S. aureus* in 4 of 6 categories. This included hip replacement (21.1%), knee replacement (23.4%), spinal surgery (18.6%) and coronary artery bypass graft (26.9%). For repair of neck of femur, NAS was the most causative agent (28.4%), and for large bowel the rate was low (4.2%). For monobacterial superficial surgical site infections, there was a smaller proportion caused by NAS, except for spinal (25.4%) and coronary artery bypass graft surgery (31.8%). For the last category, NAS was the most causative bacteria [37].

In a retrospective study (2016-2022) of NAS bloodstream infection in adults from a clinic in USA, 49/247 patients (19.8%) had infective endocarditis [36]. During a 10-month period in a Danish hospital, 65/585 (11.1%) of Gram-positive cocci bacteraemia were attributed by NAS. In the same period, there were 5 endocarditis caused by NAS [38]. In a nationwide Danish study, the prevalence of infective endocarditis with NAS bacteriemia was 8.1% when two blood culture sets were included [39]. Of 1760 patients with positive blood cultures over a 10-month period in a Saudi hospital, 208 patients had at least one positive blood culture with NAS [40]. Seventy-five were associated with infection, and the rest were considered contaminants. NAS have also been implicated in meningitis cases, where underlying conditions include diabetes

mellitus, liver cirrhosis, native valve endocarditis, hydrocephalus, alcoholism, and brain tumours [41]. Of 22,930 positive blood culture isolates in Norway in 2022, NAS accounted for 21.3%. However, the report did not distinguish between contaminants and clinically significant isolates [11].

Preterm infants (<37 weeks gestation) have a weak immune system, making them more susceptible to infections [42]. In the period 2009-18, 5296 live-born very preterm infants (<32 weeks gestation) were admitted to neonatal units in Norway, and 80% of the infants received antibiotic therapy [43]. Of the 493 cases of late-onset sepsis (sepsis after 3 days of life) in the nine-year period, 45% were caused by NAS. Late-onset sepsis is sepsis that occur after three days of life, and early-onset sepsis occur within the first three days of life.

The most significant NAS pathogens are *S. epidermidis*, followed by *S. haemolyticus* [31, 44]. Both species are linked to catheter-related bloodstream infections [45-48], and medical implant or prosthetic infections, such as prosthetic valve endocarditis [49-51]. Other NAS associated with disease are *S. capitis* and *S. hominis* [47]. In addition to primary infections, NAS can cause secondary bacteraemia in patients with moderate and severe viral pneumonia [52, 53].

There are examples of NAS species that can cause infections in otherwise healthy hosts. *S. saprophyticus* is a common cause of urinary tract infections, predominantly affecting sexually active young women [34, 54-56]. *S. lugdunensis* has a higher virulence potential compared to other NAS, and its infections can mimic those caused by *S. aureus*, such as endocarditis [36, 57, 58]. In fact, the odds for infective endocarditis with *S. lugdunensis* can be 13 times higher after blood stream infection when compared to other NAS [36].

### **1.1.3 *Staphylococcus haemolyticus***

This work mainly focuses on *S. haemolyticus* [59]. It is recognized as a skin commensal, but the organism also inhabits the gut [60], and acts as an opportunistic pathogen in humans and animals [11, 21, 31]. The name *S. haemolyticus* is derived from its haemolytic activity, which can be attributed to the production of phenol-soluble modulins (PSMs) [61]. The combination of immune evasion and antibiotic resistance within biofilms in addition to multi-drug resistance makes *S. haemolyticus* infections particularly challenging to treat [23, 62-66].



Bacteria can be organized into evolutionary lineages through genomic analysis, enhancing our understanding of their relationships and helps identify traits such as pathogenicity and antibiotic resistance across different groups. Multi-locus sequence typing categorizes bacteria based on a predefined set of conserved genes [67-69], whereas whole-genome sequencing enables a more detailed classification [23]. Phylogenetic reconstruction of 169 whole-genome sequenced *S. haemolyticus* isolates grouped them into six clades, where clinical and commensal isolates were distributed into different clades [23]. Distinct genetic signatures in the clinical strains were linked to their ability to thrive in the hospital setting [23]. A study by Soeorg et al. found that preterm neonates get colonized in the gut and skin by *S. haemolyticus* originating from the hospital environment, where the majority carried *mecA* resistance genes [70]. Breast milk was rarely a source of neonatal *S. haemolyticus* colonization [70].

Despite *S. haemolyticus* being a significant opportunistic pathogen, there is a scarcity of information on it, which necessitates further research. Subsequent sections will delve into pathogenic traits of *S. haemolyticus* in greater detail.

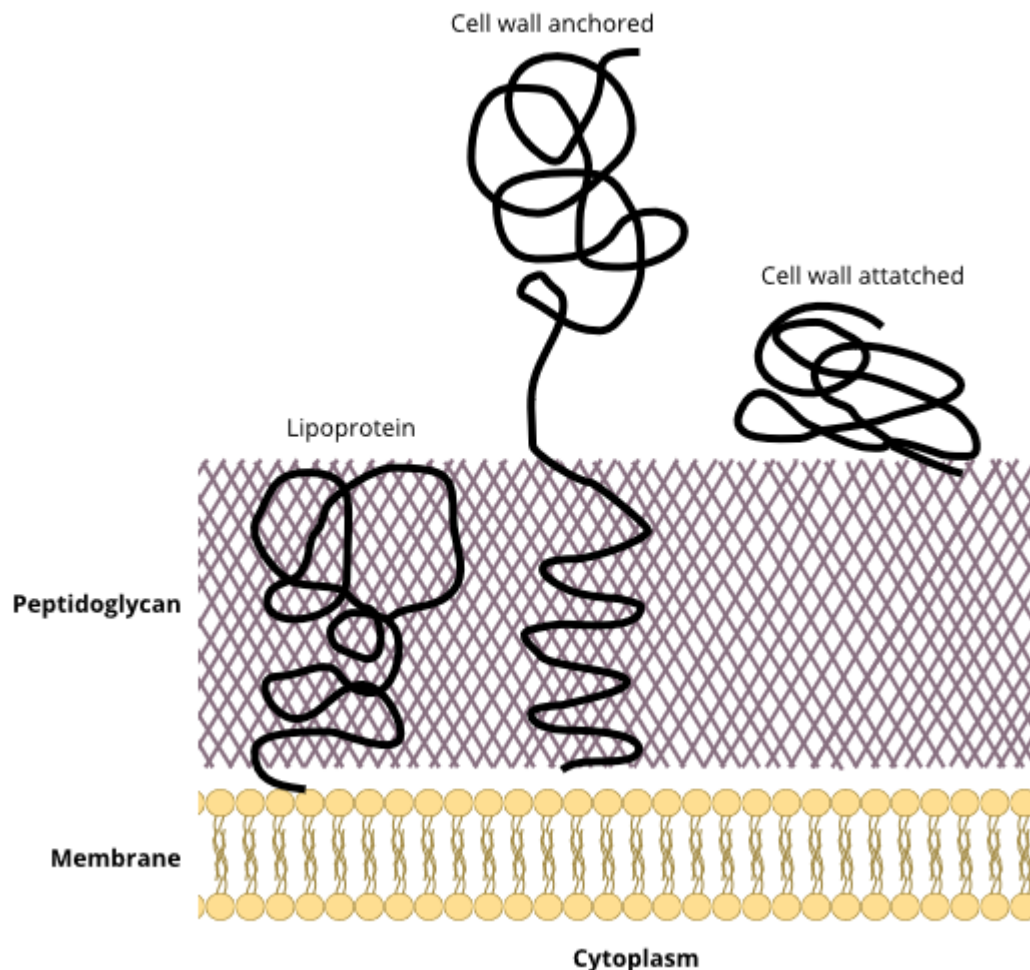
## 1.2 Pathogenicity

### 1.2.1 Surface proteins and host interaction

Staphylococcal surface proteins interact with host cell receptors (biotic), other bacteria, soluble macromolecules (such as fibrinogen, fibronectin and collagen) or abiotic surfaces (such as catheters and medical implants) and they are important for virulence and biofilm formation [48, 71-73].

Surface proteins can be associated with or attached to the bacterial surface (**figure 2**). Surface proteins covalently attached to peptidoglycan are referred to as cell wall-anchored proteins, and the array differs among staphylococcal species and strains [74-77]. All cell wall-anchored proteins contain a Sec-dependent signal sequence at the N-terminus and a wall spanning region and a sorting signal at the C-terminus. The sorting signal consists of an LPxTG (Leu-Pro-x-Thr-Gly, with x representing any amino acid) sortase cleavage motif, a hydrophobic domain, and a sequence of positively charged residues [71, 78]. Some cell wall-anchored proteins can bind to more than one host factor, and one host factor can be bound by several different bacterial surface proteins [34]. Some binding partners are still unknown. *S. aureus* may display up to 24 cell wall-anchored proteins [75], while *S. epidermidis* has a smaller repertoire [74]. The

knowledge about *S. haemolyticus* surface proteins is less comprehensive. Our research identified 19 proteins with predicted LPxTG motifs from the genome sequence of a single *S. haemolyticus* strain [79]. Among these, seven were classified as adhesion proteins and six had unknown function [79]. After exposing the bacteria to human keratinocytes and performing bacterial surface protein shaving, we identified five proteins with LPxTG motifs, of which three were adhesins [79].



**Figure 2** – Bacterial surface proteins: Lipoprotein, cell wall anchored, and cell wall attached.

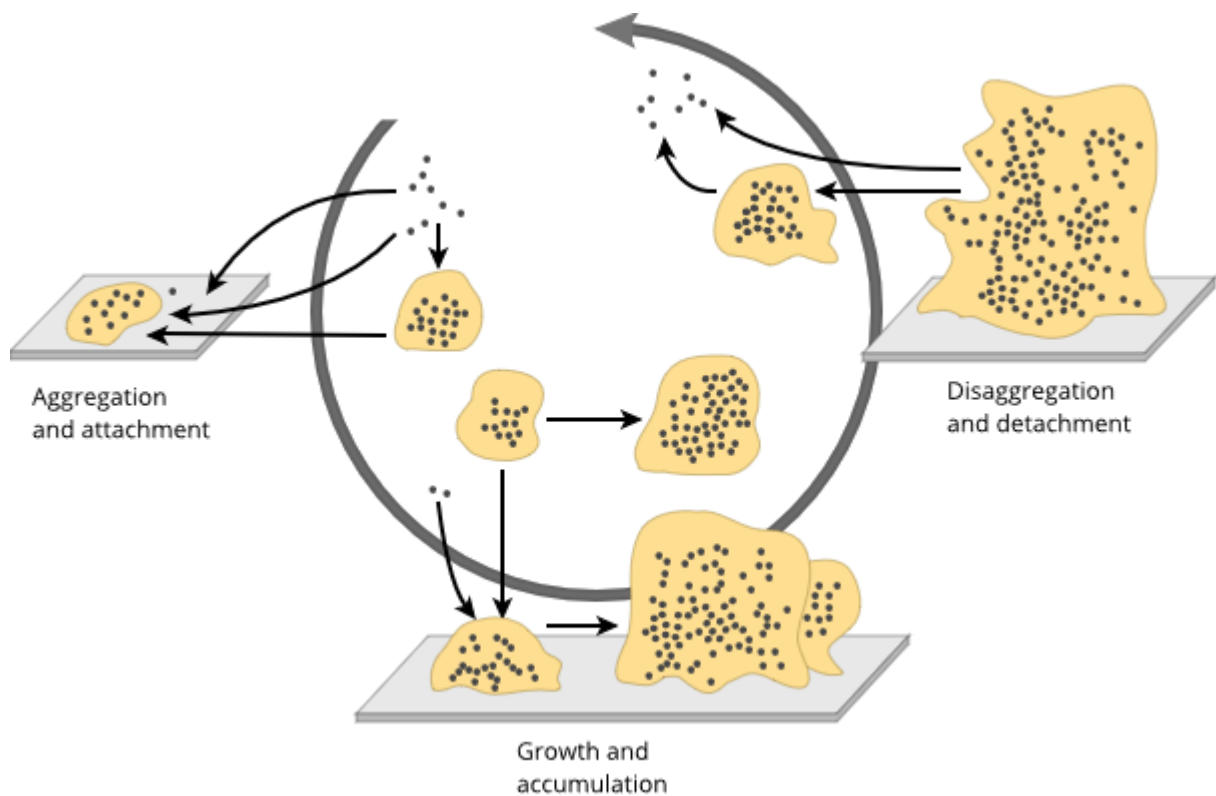
The most prevalent of the cell wall-anchored proteins are the ones belonging to the family of microbial surface components recognizing adhesive matrix molecules (MSCRAMMs) [34, 71]. The MSCRAMMs share a similar structure and a mutual mechanism for ligand binding, facilitated by two contiguous subdomains with IgG-like folds [71]. One approach for MSCRAMM ligand-binding is with the dock, lock, and latch mechanism [80]. The protein transitions from an open apo form that docks the ligand, to a closed form that locks the ligand before stabilizing the closed conformation in the latch [71, 80, 81]. The binding to ligands in this manner can be mechanically as strong as a covalent binding [82]. Many typical

MSCRAMMs contain serine-aspartate dipeptide repeats [83], and they have also been described in *S. haemolyticus* [79, 84].

Another type of cell-wall anchored proteins are the serine-rich repeat proteins (SRRPs) [85]. They are well described in streptococci [85], but are also found in staphylococci [23, 79, 86, 87]. SRRPs have a structure that includes an N-terminal signal peptide, non-repeat adhesion domain, long stretches of glycosylated serine-rich repeats, and a C-terminal LPxTG cell wall-anchoring motif [85, 86, 88]. The SRRP ligands vary between bacterial species, and not all ligands have been identified [88]. A dedicated accessory secretion system relocates SRRPs to the bacterial surface [85, 89, 90]. The accessory secretion system includes SecA2, SecY2 and three to five accessory secretion proteins (Asps) [90]. The serine-rich adhesin for platelets (SraP) in *S. aureus* is a SRRP which can bind to human platelets and is implicated in infective endocarditis [86, 91]. Pain et al. discovered a SraP homolog in 97% of clinical *S. haemolyticus* isolates, but only in 48% of commensals [23].

### 1.2.2 Biofilm

Infections caused by *S. haemolyticus*, or other NAS are often associated with biofilm formation, caused by their ability to attach to medical devices or host tissue. Staphylococci use a variety of mechanisms to adhere to abiotic and biotic surfaces, like physiochemical forces or production of surface proteins [34]. Surface proteins can bind to specific components of a medical device or host tissue. The interaction between the surface proteins and host mechanisms is crucial for the establishment of infection. Biofilm is a group of aggregated bacterial cells surrounded by an extracellular matrix. The aggregates can be single-species or multi-species. Biofilms can be attached to a surface but are also observed as non-surface-attached aggregates. The biofilm life cycle can be divided into three main stages: aggregation, growth and disaggregation [13], as shown in **figure 3**. During the aggregation stage, the bacteria aggregate to each other or adhere to a living (biotic) or non-living (abiotic) surface. The biofilm grows by cell division and by recruiting surrounding cells. In the disaggregation stage, bacteria leave the biofilm as aggregates or individual cells.



**Figure 3** - Biofilm formation model including the three major steps: aggregation and attachment, growth and accumulation, and disaggregation and detachment. Single bacterial cells are depicted as dots, and yellow shapes illustrate biofilms. Bacteria can enter the model at any stage. Surface-attached biofilms are represented in the outer ring, while the non-surface-attached are indicated by the inner ring, allowing potential interchange between them. Adapted with permission from [13].

The most studied staphylococcal biofilms are the ones produced by *S. aureus* and *S. epidermidis*, but biofilm formation is also a common phenotype among *S. haemolyticus* [92, 93]. However, the structure and composition of biofilms are unequal between the species. Proteins and extracellular DNA are important components of the *S. haemolyticus* biofilm matrix [23, 92-95]. This contrasts with *S. epidermidis* where the *ica* operon and production of polysaccharide intercellular adhesin (PIA) plays a major role [96]. However, even though the *ica* operon is not commonly reported in *S. haemolyticus*, there are examples of strains that carry it [44, 97].

Within a mature biofilm, cells in the outer part are more metabolically active than those in the inner part. This is due to the reduced diffusion of oxygen and nutrients in the inner layer of the biofilm, creating an environment where cells may enter a dormant or persister state [65]. Reduced metabolic activity within the biofilm leads to increased tolerance to antibiotic treatment compared to planktonic cells, as antibiotics often target actively growing cells. For instance, a teicoplanin-susceptible *S. haemolyticus* strain from a cancer patient with a persistent

infection was resistant to teicoplanin treatment due to biofilm formation [98]. While some antibiotics are effective at the minimum inhibitory concentration (MIC), others need a 100 to 1,000 times concentration to eradicate a biofilm [99]. In a study by Ceri et al., they tested several antibiotics against planktonic cells and biofilms of *S. aureus* [99]. As an example, MIC for gentamicin was 0.5 µg/ml against planktonic cells and 2 µg/ml against biofilm. For oxacillin the MIC was 0.12 µg/ml against planktonic cells and >1024 µg/ml against biofilms [99]. Combinations of two or more antibiotics may eradicate biofilms more effectively than use of single antibiotics [100]. In a study by Szczuka, they found that combination treatment with tigecycline/rifampicin was significantly more effective than daptomycin/rifampicin against *S. haemolyticus* biofilms [93]. The physical barrier of the biofilm matrix also protects the bacterial cells from the host immune system. A primary strategy for managing biofilm infections is to remove the source of infection, such as a medical device [100].

Regulation of biofilm formation involves multiple genetic and environmental factors. Quorum sensing is a communication system that coordinates bacterial cells growth based on cell density, and it plays a pivotal role in the regulation of biofilm formation [34, 94, 101]. In addition, environmental conditions, such as temperature, pH, nutrient availability, and stress conditions can influence the expression of biofilm-associated genes [102, 103]. This allows the bacteria to adapt to changing environments and persist in hostile conditions.

Biofilm production is more prevalent among clinical *S. haemolyticus* isolates (67%) than the commensal ones (35%) [23]. Only strong biofilm formers were found when investigating 34 *S. haemolyticus* isolates from intensive care unit patients with catheter related blood stream infection or colonized central venous catheters [104]. Muroid phenotypes can produce more biofilm and be more resistant to certain antibiotics than non-muroid isolates [105-107].

Several proteins are implicated in biofilm formation in staphylococci [31]. Cell wall-anchored proteins mediating adhesion include the serine-rich repeat containing proteins (Sdr and SraP) [31, 79, 83, 108]. Non-anchored surface associated proteins like the extracellular matrix binding protein (Embp) and autolysin (Atl) also contribute to adhesion and biofilm accumulation [31, 79, 109-111]. Autolysin was present in 97% of clinical *S. haemolyticus* strains in a Brazilian study [103]. In our own research, autolysin had significantly increased abundance after surface shaving of *S. haemolyticus* that was incubated with human keratinocytes, compared to those with no contact with human cells [79].

### 1.2.3 Immune evasion and influence

Our immune system is the body's defence against pathogens, and consists of specialised cells, organs and soluble proteins that can disarm the invaders. The immune system can be divided into the innate and the adaptive immune defence. The innate immune system offers immediate, nonspecific defences (e.g. skin, phagocytic cells), whereas the adaptive system develops over time to provide specific responses (e.g. antibodies, T-cells) tailored to particular pathogens [112]. The complement system and the cytokine network are key components of the innate immune system's inflammatory response [112]. The complement system activates through classical, lectin, or alternative pathways [113]. Opsonization of bacteria by complement proteins enhances the binding and uptake by phagocytic immune cells, facilitating more efficient recognition and elimination of pathogens. However, phagocytes can also directly recognize pathogen-associated molecular patterns (PAMPs) found on bacteria. The direct recognition is mediated through pattern recognition receptors (PRRs) on the surface of phagocytes. Cytokines, such as interleukin (IL)-6, IL-8, and tumour necrosis factor (TNF)- $\alpha$  are small proteins released by immune cells. They serve as signalling molecules to regulate responses to infection, inflammation, and trauma, directing initiation and coordination of immune reactions [112]. The host recognize bacteria by surface receptors and intracellular pattern recognition receptors [114]. The initial defence against staphylococci includes activation of the complement system and killing of the bacteria by specialized immune cells, such as macrophages and polymorphonuclear leukocytes [113-115].

NAS use several strategies to protect themselves from the host immune system, where biofilm formation is the most important strategy [65]. The biofilm offers mechanical protection against phagocytosis, protects against antimicrobial peptides, and shields pathogen-associated molecular patterns on the bacterial surface [113]. Staphylococci can alter their phenotype in response to harsh environmental conditions, including exposure to antibiotics and the defences of the host immune system. These phenotypic shifts can lead to biofilm formation, persister cells and small colony variants, all of which contribute to bacterial survival [116, 117]. Cells in biofilms are more protected from the host immune system. Persister cells are dormant cells that may arise in the inner layer of a biofilm due to the reduced diffusion of oxygen and nutrients [65]. Slow-growing subpopulations of bacteria that have adapted to an alteration in environmental conditions are called small colony variants. They may reside intracellularly and are thus better protected against antibiotics and the host immune response [116]. Small colony variants can be persisters, but not all persisters are small colony variants [118]. The small colony

variant phenotype can cause chronic and relapsing infections, such as chronic prosthetic joint infections [119]. Small colony variants might change their phenotype to non-small colony variants under laboratory conditions [117]. Another phenotype that offers protection against the host immune system is the production of a polysaccharide capsule. Capsular operons are described in *S. haemolyticus* [23, 68, 84] and shield against uptake and killing by human neutrophils [120]. *S. haemolyticus* are also able to internalize host cells, and thereby protect themselves from the host immune system [121].

*S. haemolyticus* influences the immune system by producing toxins and enzymes [122]. *S. haemolyticus* produces PSMs, which are cytolytic peptide toxins that strongly promote pro-inflammatory activity, neutrophil chemotaxis, and cytokine release [61]. PSMs can kill neutrophils, playing a crucial role in staphylococcal immune evasion [123]. PSMs can trigger the overwhelming immune response typically for sepsis [61]. Studies have shown that most clinical *S. haemolyticus* strains carry at least one enterotoxin gene. One study analysed ten strains from diabetic foot ulcers [121], while another examined 84 blood culture isolates from hospitalized patients [124]. Enterotoxins function as superantigens, triggering an exaggerated immune response [125]. Secreted enterotoxins can kill host cells and cause disease by inducing cell death, such as apoptosis and necrosis [126]. *S. haemolyticus* can also produce cytotoxins [124], which can cause damage to host cells, including immune cells [122].

#### **1.2.4 Antimicrobial use and resistance**

Antimicrobials can have narrow or broad effect, and their mode of action is diverse [127, 128] (**table 1**). However, antimicrobial resistance can make the treatment ineffective. NAS are often associated with infections related to medical devices, and the primary strategy for managing infections is always to remove the source of infection. If NAS infections associated with intravascular catheters needs antibiotic therapy, The Norwegian Directorate of Health recommends standard treatment with cloxacillin and gentamicin [129]. In case of bacteraemia with NAS, vancomycin can be used if the strain is resistant to methicillin [129]. The choice of antibiotics for NAS often involves an evaluation of the antimicrobial susceptibility profiles and pharmacokinetics, with particular attention to toxicity and availability at the site of infection [130]. In Norway, cloxacillin is commonly used for methicillin-susceptible cases, but for more severe infections, treatment with vancomycin, daptomycin, rifampicin (in combination), ciprofloxacin (in combination), or linezolid (limited duration) may be applicable [130].

Linezolid is one of the final oral medication options for treating infections caused by staphylococci that are resistant to first-line antibiotics [131].

**Table 1** - Examples of antibiotic classes, generic names and mode of action on bacteria [128, 132, 133] with examples of *S. haemolyticus* resistance.

<b>ANTIBIOTIC CLASS (SUBCLASS)</b>	<b>GENERIC NAME</b>	<b>RESISTANCE</b>	<b>MODE OF ACTION</b>
<b>β-lactam (penicillin)</b>	Methicillin	[106]	Cell wall synthesis
<b>β-lactam (penicillin)</b>	Oxacillin	[22, 40, 52, 134]	
<b>β-lactam (penicillin)</b>	Cloxacillin	[104]	
<b>β-lactam (cephalosporin)</b>	Cefoxitin	[62, 107, 134, 135]	
<b>β-lactam (carbapenem)</b>	Meropenem	*	
<b>Glycopeptide</b>	Vancomycin	[52]	Cell membrane function
<b>Lipopeptides</b>	Daptomycin	[52]	
<b>Aminoglycoside</b>	Gentamicin	[21, 22, 40, 52, 62, 107, 134, 135]	Protein synthesis (30S)
<b>Tetracycline</b>	Tetracycline	[21, 22, 40, 52, 62, 134]	
<b>Tetracycline</b>	Tigecycline	[52, 62]	
<b>Oxazolidinone</b>	Linezolid	[52, 62, 106, 107]	Protein synthesis (50S)
<b>Macrolide</b>	Erythromycin	[21, 22, 40, 52, 62, 104, 106, 107, 134, 135]	
<b>Lincosamide</b>	Clindamycin	[40, 52, 62, 104, 106, 107, 134, 135]	
<b>Fluoroquinolone</b>	Ciprofloxacin	[21, 22, 40, 62, 104, 134]	DNA synthesis
<b>Rifamycin</b>	Rifampicin	[40, 52, 62, 134]	RNA synthesis
<b>Miscellaneous</b>	Trimethoprim	[22, 40, 52, 134, 135]	Folate synthesis

\*Susceptibility of staphylococci to carbapenems is inferred from the cefoxitin susceptibility, according to guidelines [132].

*S. haemolyticus* is known for its high level of antibiotic resistance [22, 23, 62, 65, 135, 136]. The habitat influences the resistance, and clinical *S. haemolyticus* are more resistant than commensals [23, 62]. A study by Pain et al. compared 169 *S. haemolyticus* isolates, where most



of the clinical isolates were collected from human blood (Europe (majority), Japan, USA), and the commensal isolates originated from human skin (Norway) [21-23]. Eighty-eight % of the clinical and 11% of the commensal isolates were classified phenotypically as multi drug resistant [21-23]. Resistance genes enriched in clinical isolates were *aacA/aphD* (aminoglycoside resistance), *mecA* and *blaZ* (penicillin resistance). Macrolide resistance was common in both clinical and commensal isolates, but the genes causing the resistance varied [23]. In a similar study from Malaysia on 148 *S. haemolyticus* isolates, 54.1% of the clinical and 20.0% of the commensal isolates were multi-drug resistant, and clinical isolates were more resistant than commensals [62].

Many antibiotic resistance genes are located on mobile genetic elements, such as plasmids [137]. These can contribute to spread of resistance genes between staphylococci strains and species by horizontal gene transfer. *S. haemolyticus* and other NAS can thereby function as a reservoir of antimicrobial resistance genes to other bacteria such as *S. aureus* [30, 63, 64]. In a study by Fišarová et al., they detected identical plasmids, carrying resistance genes, in *S. haemolyticus*, *S. aureus* and *Staphylococcus petrasii* strains [64]. Smith and Andam investigated 1,876 NAS genomes delineated into 55 species and found that *S. haemolyticus* was in the group with the highest frequencies of receipt and donation of recombined DNA [30]. Genes for antimicrobial resistance were among the most common among recombined genes. Specific NAS species, such as *S. haemolyticus*, serve as hubs for gene exchange and are major reservoir of genetic variation within the genus [30].

### 1.3 Bacteriocins

One of the strategies to defeat antimicrobial resistance is to search for new antimicrobial substances. Bacteriocins are ribosomally synthesized antimicrobial peptides produced by bacteria to inhibit growth of often closely related bacterial species. They act as a defence mechanism in microbial warfare, where neighbouring bacteria compete for the same resources. Bacteriocin-producing bacteria can be found on various locations, such as the skin [138, 139] and gastrointestinal tract [140, 141]. Bacteriocins can be narrow spectrum, targeting specific strains, or broad spectrum, affecting a wider range of bacteria [142, 143]. They are often effective at low concentrations and are stable at high temperatures and extreme pH levels [142]. The mechanism of action can be very specific and different from antibiotics, making them a potentially valuable alternative in the fight against antibiotic-resistant bacteria [142]. The

modes of action can broadly be categorized into two groups. The first group targets the cell envelope, such as forming pores in the cytoplasmic membrane. The second group acts within the cell, affecting gene expression, protein production, or targeting specific transporters [142, 144-146]. Combining different bacteriocins or pairing them with bioactive molecules like antibiotics can enhance their effectiveness [147-151].

Bacteriocin classification is based on the presence or absence of post-translational modifications. Class I bacteriocins are post-translationally modified peptides, while class II are unmodified peptides [142]. Lantibiotics are lanthipeptides with antimicrobial properties and belong to Class I bacteriocins [142, 152]. Lantibiotics are ribosomally synthesized as precursor peptides, comprising an N-terminal leader peptide and a C-terminal core peptide [153, 154]. The core peptide undergoes post-translational modifications, while the leader peptide facilitates these modifications and keeps the peptide inactive until secretion. These modifications involve the formation of thioether cross-links between cysteine and dehydrated serine or threonine, resulting in the unusual amino acids lanthionine and methyllanthionine. After these modifications, the leader peptide is cleaved off, releasing the active lanthipeptide into the extracellular space [153, 154]. Many lantibiotics target lipid II, a precursor in peptidoglycan synthesis, thereby inhibiting peptidoglycan synthesis and facilitating pore formation [142, 154]. Some lantibiotics are two-peptide bacteriocins, where two peptide components ( $\alpha$  and  $\beta$ ) act synergistically to get maximal antimicrobial activity [155, 156]. Bacteria express specific genes that provide immunity to their own bacteriocin. These include genes for an ABC transporter that export the bacteriocin out of the cell, and for immunity proteins that provide internal protection [157, 158].

A well described lantibiotic is nisin from *Lactococcus lactis*. It is used as a food preservative due to its effectiveness against a range of foodborne pathogens, its safety and low toxicity [159]. Research indicates that nisin's protective effect in bacterial infections extends beyond direct killing of bacteria and additionally involves modulation of the host immune response to effectively clear the infection [160]. Nisin has been shown to modulate the cytokine responses, affect immune cells, and have an anti-inflammatory effect in the infected organism [160]. Nisin kill target cells by forming pores in the cytoplasmic membrane, or it can prevent cell wall synthesis [161]. Nisin has been used in the food industry since the 1960s [159], and despite the widespread use, hardly any acquired resistance has been described [153, 162]. Nisin has also

been explored in clinical trials as an alternative to antibiotics, such as in a study by Fernández et al. demonstrating its efficiency in treating staphylococcal mastitis [163].

Several staphylococci strains are known to produce bacteriocins [65, 146, 164, 165]. Our own research identified a bacteriocin in *S. haemolyticus* that is effective against a broad range of Gram-positive species, including vancomycin-resistant *Enterococcus faecium* (VRE) and methicillin-resistant *S. aureus* (MRSA). It also eradicated biofilms of *S. haemolyticus*, *S. epidermidis*, MRSA, and VRE [139]. MRSA and VRE are classified as global high priority pathogens by WHO where we urgently need new antimicrobial treatment options [166].

Some bacteriocins are under investigation for therapeutic applications [146, 167, 168]. However, despite their promising antimicrobial properties, the use of bacteriocins in the veterinary and medical sectors remains limited [142]. This is partly due to insufficient scientific data on the safety, toxicity, and immunomodulatory effect of bacteriocins on humans and animals [142, 146, 169]. Bacteriocins are generally considered to be nontoxic for mammalian cells, but some are toxic, such as the enterococcal cytolysin [170]. Evaluating toxicity is therefore important before initiating clinical trials. In a review by Benítez-Chao et al., they found that half of the studies testing bacteriocins on mice lacked toxicity assays [169]. To be used in a clinical setting, the safety, stability, and toxicity of bacteriocins and the resistance mechanisms towards them must be investigated.

## **1.4 Introduction summary**

*S. haemolyticus* can be a harmless skin commensal or an opportunistic pathogen and are often very resistant to antibiotics. The interaction this species has with host cells or other bacteria are influenced by surface proteins, biofilm formation and bacteriocin production – aspects which are not yet well-understood. Understanding how *S. haemolyticus* interacts with its host and the environment is key to finding new ways to treat the infections it causes. This is the focus of this thesis.

## 2 Aims

The overall aim of this PhD project was to deepen our knowledge of virulence factors and bacteriocin production in *S. haemolyticus*. Enhanced understanding can lead to more effective strategies for preventing and treating infections caused by this bacterium.

### **Paper I – Surface proteins**

Our objective was to investigate the adhesive and biofilm forming capacities of clinical and commensal *S. haemolyticus* strains. We aimed to use a novel method to identify *S. haemolyticus* surface proteins expressed during human host colonisation.

### **Paper II – A surface protein in detail**

Our aim was to select a specific surface protein of *S. haemolyticus* and create a mutant strain lacking this protein. We then wanted to investigate changes in adhesion, biofilm formation, and immune activating effect in blood in mutant compared to wild type strain.

### **Paper III – Bacteriocins**

We aimed to examine the bacteriocin production in *S. haemolyticus* and investigate if bacteriocins inhibit clinically relevant strains.

### 3 Materials and methods

This work is basic research on *S. haemolyticus*. The purpose of basic research is to expand our knowledge by exploring the fundamental principles and mechanisms of a phenomenon. It lays the groundwork for further scientific exploration and can eventually lead to applied research and technological innovations. Research on *S. haemolyticus* is scarce, and understanding the interactions between the bacterium, the host, and the environment is essential for developing novel treatments for the infections it causes.

Research in Norway is regulated in the Research Ethics Act [171] and supplemented by the European guidelines for research integrity [172]. Research integrity encompasses the reliability of research quality, honesty and transparency, respect, and accountability for the research [172]. Our work strives to follow these principles to produce credible and reproducible knowledge. Nevertheless, it is important to recognize that all methods have limitations, and these should be considered when interpreting the data.

This section is based on methodologies from two published studies [79, 139] and one manuscript in preparation. I provide a general overview of methods used in the manuscripts, and content parallels with these sources are anticipated. Detailed descriptions can be found in the attached papers. To enhance the reliability and interpretability of our results, we have used at least three biological replicates, several technical replicates, and controls wherever feasible. This approach ensures that our findings are robust, reproducible, and reflect a true biological variation rather than experimental error or artifact. Some assays are sensitive to external factors. Examples for how these can be minimized include using the same equipment and batches of reagents, run all samples on the same day or over a short period of time, and that the same person performs the experiments.

## 3.1 Study design

### 3.1.1 Paper I – Surface proteins

The study investigated the interaction between human cells and *S. haemolyticus*. We examined the adhesion and biofilm formation of ten clinical and ten commensal strains. Adhesion tests were conducted on plain plastic, plastic coated with host proteins fibrinogen and collagen, and human skin cells (keratinocytes). For in-depth analysis of the proteins expressed by *S. haemolyticus* during keratinocyte colonization, we selected a clinical strain for surface protein shaving after adhering to keratinocytes, using a lipid-based protein immobilization flow cell. The same strain treated similarly but without contact with human cells was included for comparison. The proteins were labelled with tandem mass tags and quantified via liquid chromatography to identify the expressed surface proteins present under each condition.

### 3.1.2 Paper II – A surface protein in detail

The study focused on one serine-rich repeat surface protein of *S. haemolyticus*. We created mutants without the protein (*ΔsraP*) and one of its accessory secretion system proteins (*ΔsecA2*), and evaluated the impact of the knockouts on adhesion, biofilm formation, blood survival and cytokine response. Adhesion tests were conducted on plastic coated with host proteins fibrinogen and fibronectin, and on human keratinocytes and lung cells.

### 3.1.3 Paper III – Bacteriocins

The study investigated whether *S. haemolyticus* produces bacteriocins with inhibitory effects on other bacteria. We analysed 174 clinical and commensal *S. haemolyticus* for antibacterial activity. Using whole-genome sequencing, purification, mass spectrometry and structure prediction, we discovered a novel bacteriocin in a strain from a healthy carrier. We also heterologously expressed the gene cluster in a different host, a *S. aureus* strain. We evaluated bacteriocin stability across various temperatures, pH levels, and protease exposure. Its antibacterial efficacy was tested against a wide range of species. The impact on staphylococci and enterococci biofilms was examined by confocal microscopy. We explored the bacteriocin's mode of action through a pore formation assay, scanning electron microscopy, growth curves, and a membrane integrity test.

## 3.2 Bacterial collection

The *S. haemolyticus* collection used in this work included 123 human clinical isolates, 46 human commensals, 4 animal isolates, and one type strain (CCUG 7323T) [21-23, 59].

In **paper I**, we performed adhesion and biofilm assays with ten clinical and ten commensal isolates. The clinical isolates originated from blood (8), wound (1), and one was of unknown origin. The commensal isolates originated from groin (5), armpit (2), hamstring (1), nose (1), and unknown (1). The bacterial surface protein shaving in **paper I** and creation of surface protein mutants in **paper II** was performed with a clinical wound strain isolated in Switzerland in 2004 (**table 2**). In **paper III** we screened all the 174 *S. haemolyticus* isolates in our collection for bacteriocin inhibitory activity, and the bacteriocin producing strain originated from the groin of an asymptomatic carrier, collected in Tromsø in 2013 (**table 2**).

**Table 2** – Overview of the main *S. haemolyticus* strains used in the thesis.

Lab-ID	ENA ID*	Source	Paper I	Paper II	Paper III
53-38	ERS066380	Wound	x	x	
57-27	ERS3370787	Groin of asymptomatic carrier			x

\* ENA: European Nucleotide Archive

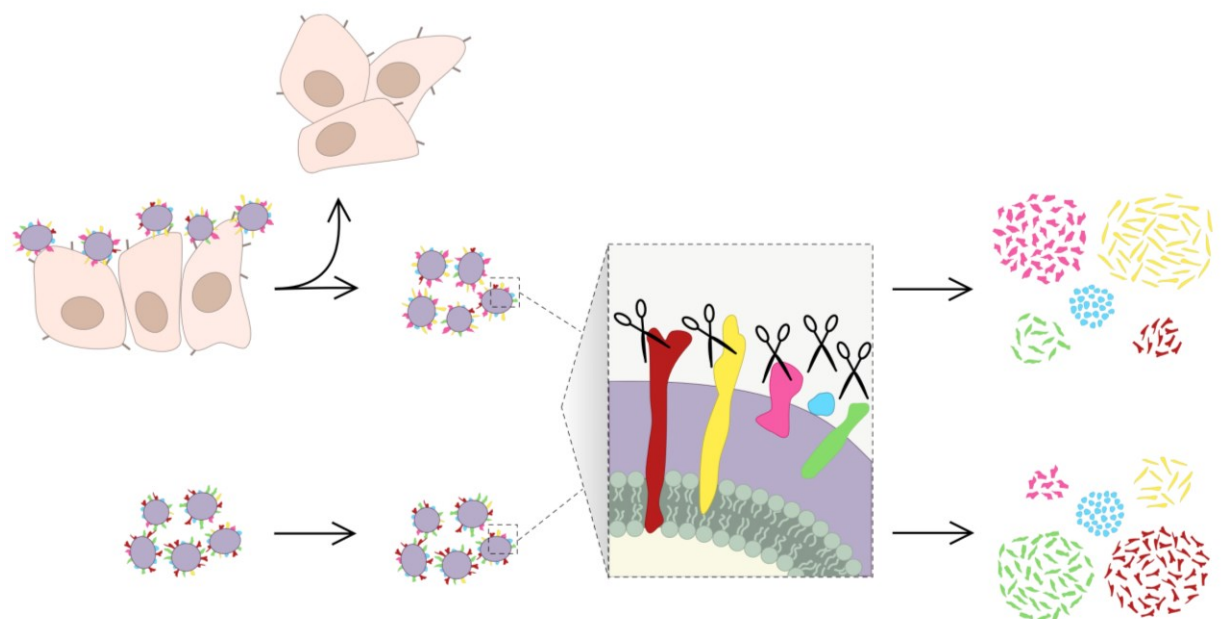
## 3.3 Host-microbe interaction

Staphylococcal surface proteins facilitate interactions with host receptors, other bacteria, macromolecules (such as fibrinogen, collagen, or fibronectin), and abiotic surfaces including medical devices. Surface proteins are important for virulence and biofilm formation [72, 74, 75]. In **paper I** and **II**, we have investigated the details of surface proteins, adhesion, biofilm formation, and survival of *S. haemolyticus*.

### 3.3.1 Bacterial protein surface shaving

In **paper I**, we wanted to investigate the expression of surface proteins in a clinical strain of *S. haemolyticus* during colonization of human keratinocytes (HaCaT). The chosen strain had strong adhesion and biofilm-formation capabilities, which are important virulence factors in the species. We developed a novel method for bacterial surface shaving, and **figure 4** summarize the workflow [79]. *S. haemolyticus* was co-incubated with confluent growing HaCaT cells in

tissue culture plates for 1 hour, and a control sample was grown under similar conditions, but without human cells. Bacteria adhering to HaCaT cells were collected through mechanical scraping, avoiding trypsin-treatment which could alter the proteins on the bacterial surface. Bacteria were labelled with a fluorescent dye and separated from human cells using a fluorescence-activated cell sorting system (FACS) based on size and fluorescence. After FACS, bacterial samples were concentrated and loaded into a lipid-based flow cell, where surface expressed proteins were digested (shaved) with trypsin. The lipid-based protein immobilization technology was developed by our collaborators in Nanoxis®, where bacteria attach to gold coated channels in the flow cell. Proteomic analysis was performed at the Proteomics Core Facility at Gothenburg University. Peptides were labelled with tandem mass tags (TMT) to allow quantification and analysed by liquid chromatography mass spectrometry (LC-MS/MS). LPxTG motifs were predicted using a manual sequence search. Subcellular localizations were determined using PSORTb, CELLO, and LocateP. We defined surface proteins as proteins predicted from cytoplasmic membrane, cell wall or extracellular origin. Functional annotation of proteins was done with EggNOG, PHMMER, and protein BLAST. Moonlighting proteins were identified using the MoonProt database and published literature.

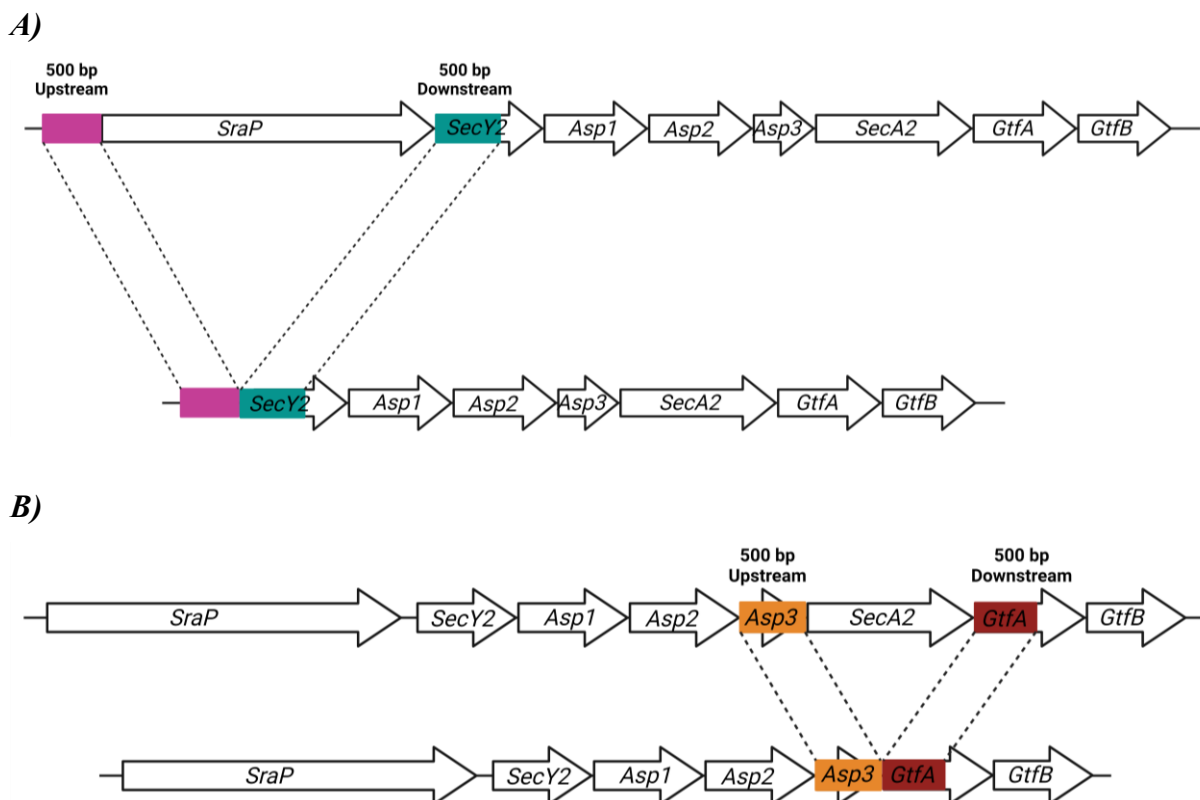


**Figure 4** - Bacterial surface protein shaving, graphical abstract. Comparison of *S. haemolyticus* surface protein expression after HaCaT colonization (top) and the control group (bottom). Bacterial surface proteins (multi-coloured) are degraded by the trypsin protease (scissors). Figure from [79].

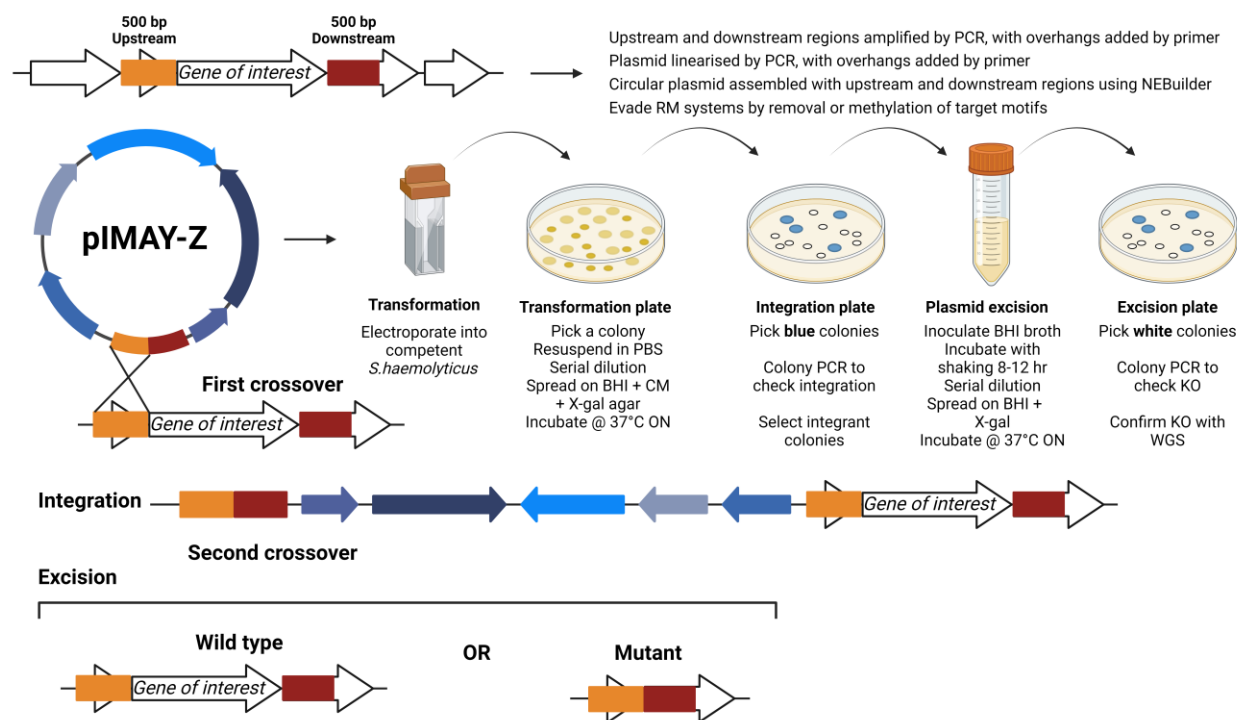


### 3.3.2 Creating mutants

In **Paper II**, we wanted to create *S. haemolyticus* mutants without the SraP surface protein and its accessory secretion system and look at the impact of knockouts. SraP is a part of the serine-rich repeat proteins in Gram-positive bacteria that facilitate attachment to host and bacterial surfaces [85]. Briefly, we used the allelic exchange method described in Monk et al. [173, 174], which had been adapted for use in *S. haemolyticus* [175]. Approximately 500 bp upstream and downstream of the genes of interest were amplified by polymerase chain reaction (PCR) and used to create a template for allelic exchange and inserted into the plasmid pIMAY-Z and electroporated into competent 53-38 cells. The temperature-sensitive replicon and *Lac-Z* gene (in combination with X-gal in the media) provided means of selecting colonies which successfully transformed, integrated, and then excised the plasmid, using the allelic exchange template to eliminate the gene of interest from the chromosome (**figure 5 and 6**). Elimination of the *sraP/secA2* genes was determined first by PCR and later by whole genome sequencing. We performed a growth curve analysis of *S. haemolyticus* wild type and mutants measuring optical density over 24 hours to assess the impact of the mutations on growth.



**Figure 5** – Knockouts of **(A)**  $\Delta sraP$  and **(B)**  $\Delta secA2$  genes in *S. haemolyticus* wild type. Figure by H. Venter, reproduced with permission.



**Figure 6 – Creating mutants, graphical abstract. Figure by H. Venter, reproduced with permission.**

### 3.3.3 Adhesion to plastic and host proteins

We explored the adhesive properties of *S. haemolyticus* to various substrates using a microtiter plate-based assay [176]. After one hour of incubation, we determined the biomass of adherent bacteria to the substrates by staining with crystal violet before absorbance measurement. In **paper I**, we examined adhesion of ten clinical and ten commensal strains to plastic or plastic coated with fibrinogen and collagen. In **paper II**, we compared the ability of SraP wild type and mutants ( $\Delta sraP/\Delta secA2$ ) to adhere to fibrinogen and fibronectin. Collagen, fibronectin, and fibrinogen are human extracellular matrix proteins that provide structural support and mediate cellular processes, but they can also serve as binding sites for bacterial pathogens [177-179].

### 3.3.4 Biofilm formation

We performed a semi-quantitative biofilm formation assay on *S. haemolyticus* [92, 180]. We established biofilm in flat-bottom microtiter plates, and the biomass of bacteria was determined by staining with crystal violet before absorbance measurement. In **paper I**, we examined biofilm formation of ten clinical and ten commensal strains. In **paper II**, we compared the biofilm forming ability of SraP wild type and mutants ( $\Delta$ sraP/ $\Delta$ secA2). Tryptic soy broth (TSB) with 1% glucose was used as growth medium in both assays. In **paper II**, we additionally used spent human cell medium.

### 3.3.5 Adhesion to and survival in human cells

We wanted to test how *S. haemolyticus* adhered to and survived in human cells. We included human keratinocytes due to *S. haemolyticus*' presence in the skin microbiota [21, 26], and lung cells to evaluate the bacterium's behaviour across different cell types and align with similar studies. We used a modified protocol based on Edwards and Massey [181]. We cultured human cells to confluency in tissue culture plates before bacterial addition. We investigated the adhesion (40-60 minutes) of *S. haemolyticus* to human keratinocytes (HaCaT) (**paper I and II**) and lung epithelial cells (A549) (**paper II**). We centrifuged the plates after inoculating bacteria to human cells to allow a more rapid contact between them. In **paper II** we also investigated survival (20 hours) to human keratinocytes and lung cells. Extracellular bacteria were killed by antibiotics. The results in both adhesion and survival assays were determined by counting colony forming units (CFU). In **paper I** we examined ten clinical and ten commensal strains, and in **paper II** we compared SraP wild type and mutants ( $\Delta$ sraP/ $\Delta$ secA2).

### 3.3.6 Immunology

In **Paper II**, we wanted to examine how *S. haemolyticus* SraP wild type and  $\Delta$ sraP/ $\Delta$ secA2 mutants' survived in blood and affected the human cytokine response.

For the blood survival experiment, we used a previously described method [182]. We mixed bacteria with freshly drawn blood from healthy adult donors and incubated for three hours and lysed the blood cells. We evaluated bacterial survival rates by comparing CFU after the experiments with the CFU in the initial inoculum.

With a few modifications, we used an *ex vivo* human whole-blood model as previously described [183]. We collected blood from children undergoing chemotherapy with a reduced immune defence and from healthy adults with intact immune systems to examine the differences. We used lepirudin as an anticoagulant thrombin-inhibitor as it does not interfere with the complement system or the inflammatory network [184]. We mixed blood with bacteria and incubated for four hours and included a control without bacteria. The complement activation was stopped by placing the samples on ice and they were stored at  $-70^{\circ}\text{C}$ . We collected plasma and measured pro-inflammatory cytokines (TNF, IL-6, and IL-8) using a multiplex cytokine assay.

### **3.4 Bacteriocin assays**

Bacteriocins, produced by bacteria to suppress rival species, can have a mode of action distinct from conventional antibiotics and may contribute to combating antimicrobial resistance. In **paper III**, we identified and purified a bacteriocin from *S. haemolyticus*, investigated its mode of action, and examined its range of antibacterial activity.

#### **3.4.1 Inhibition of growth**

We screened 174 clinical and commensal *S. haemolyticus* isolates for bacteriocin activity by applying overnight cultures to lawns of clinical *S. haemolyticus* and *S. aureus*. *L. lactis* was also included due to its susceptibility to various bacteriocins. After overnight incubation, the presence of clear zones indicated growth inhibition. To investigate bacteriocin stability, we exposed concentrated cell-free supernatants to various temperatures ( $4-121^{\circ}\text{C}$ ), pH (2.1-11.9), and protease treatment (trypsin) prior to antimicrobial assays. We also submitted the *S. haemolyticus* genomes to the BAGEL4 webserver for identification of bacteriocin genes.

To confirm the function of the bacteriocin genes, we expressed the bacteriocin cluster in a different species (heterologous expression), that naturally lacks these specific genes. We cloned the bacteriocin genes into an inducible expression vector and transformed it into a *S. aureus* strain by electroporation. The plasmid vector allows anhydrous tetracycline-inducible expression of cloned genes. To activate bacteriocin gene expression, we added anhydrous tetracycline to the overnight culture medium of transformed *S. aureus*. The bacteriocin activity

was then assessed by applying the cell-free supernatant from these cultures to a lawn of *L. lactis* as described in the previous section.

To determine the bacteriocin spectrum of activity, we conducted spot-on-lawn and planktonic growth inhibition assays against WHO priority pathogens and a broad range of Gram-positive species. We used a similar method as Holo [185] for the spot-on-lawn assay. It involved embedding of target bacteria in soft agar, plating it out as a lawn on brain heart infusion (BHI) agar plates, and applying the purified bacteriocin on the lawn before overnight incubation. Growth inhibition appeared as clear zones. Planktonic growth inhibition was evaluated in 96-well plates following the colony suspension and broth microdilution for antimicrobial peptides methods in the Wiegand protocol [186].

We investigated the efficacy of the bacteriocin to disrupt biofilms of bacteria commonly implicated in infections associated with medical devices. Using confocal microscopy, we analysed the impact of the bacteriocin on *S. haemolyticus*, *S. epidermidis*, MRSA, and VRE biofilms. After establishing biofilms in four-well glass slides, we added bacteriocin or negative control and incubated overnight. Cells were stained with live/dead staining before confocal microscopy.

We examined the bacteriostatic or bacteriolytic effects of the bacteriocin by monitoring the growth curves of *S. haemolyticus* and MRSA in presence of bacteriocin. We measured optical density every ten minutes over a 21-hour time-period and counted CFU at 0 and 21 hours.

### **3.4.2 Purification**

We purified the *S. haemolyticus* bacteriocin to facilitate a more detailed examination of its properties [187]. We precipitated proteins with ammonium sulphate, followed by cationic exchange and reversed-phase chromatography with a 2-propanol gradient. Antimicrobial activity was determined using *L. lactis* in a 96-well plate assay and spectrophotometrically measurement of growth. We pooled active fractions from a total of four litres of culture and analysed them by matrix-assisted laser desorption/ionization-time of flight mass spectrometry (MALDI-TOF MS). To confirm if the molecules matched the lantibiotic found in the genome, we conducted a structure prediction for the modified peptides to calculate their expected mass.

### 3.4.3 Mode of action

We employed three techniques to elucidate the mode of action of the bacteriocin, namely: a propidium iodide pore formation assay, scanning electron microscopy (SEM), and a luminescence membrane integrity assay.

Propidium iodide is a fluorescent compound that exhibits increased fluorescence intensity when it intercalates with DNA. Intact bacterial cells are impermeable to the compound, but it will diffuse into cells with a damaged membrane, leading to an increase in fluorescence signal. We added *L. lactis* to each well of a black microtiter plate containing bacteriocin and propidium iodide. We used Nisin A and Micrococcin P1 to compare our bacteriocin with. Fluorescence was kinetically measured in a microplate reader every 10 minutes for 3 hours to assess membrane damage.

We performed SEM to visualize potential bacteriocin-induced morphological changes on bacterial cells. We treated bacterial cells with bacteriocins, and then fixed, dehydrated, and dried them before imaging. We used the same *L. lactis* strain as in the pore formation assay, but also performed SEM on MRSA, *S. haemolyticus*, *S. epidermidis*, and *Bacillus subtilis* to determine if the mode of action is species dependent. We used cultures with no bacteriocin added as controls.

We evaluated the membrane disruptive properties of the bacteriocin by using a previously described bioluminescence assay [188]. The method uses a *B. subtilis* strain constitutively expressing luciferase, and that emits light if its membrane is permeabilized and D-luciferin substrate enters the cell. ATP is needed for light to be emitted. A decrease in luminescence indicates cell death due to ATP loss. We used chlorhexidine as a reference, which is known for its membrane disruptive properties. Antimicrobial compounds were combined with *B. subtilis* in black round-bottom 96-well plates, and luminescence was measured in a microplate reader for a duration of 0-4 minutes following the addition of the antimicrobial compound.

### **3.5 Ethical considerations**

In **paper I** and **III**, we did not conduct any experiments on humans or animals that required consent to participate or an approval from an ethical committee.

In **paper II**, the regional committee for medical research ethics approved the collection of blood from neutropenic children (REK 566236) and healthy adults (REK 741976). Informed consents were obtained, and the participants could withdraw from the study at any time.

### **3.6 Funding**

This work has been supported by grants from the Northern Norway Regional Health Authority (HNF1344–17), UiT The Arctic University of Norway (1437977) and The Research Council of Norway (275190). The publication charges for paper I and III have been funded by a grant from the publication fund at UiT The Arctic University of Norway. The funders were not involved in study design, data collection or analysis of results.

### **3.7 Language tools**

To enhance the language of this summary, I have utilized various resources, including dictionaries (such as Ordnett, Google Translate, Merriam-Webster), input from colleagues proficient in academic English, and AI tools (such as Chat UiT GPT-4, Microsoft Bing Copilot). AI tools were employed solely for refining the language, not for text generation.

## 4 Summary of main results

### Paper I: Identification of surface proteins in a clinical *Staphylococcus haemolyticus* isolate by bacterial surface shaving

We aimed to better understand the interaction between human cells and matrix components and *S. haemolyticus*. We investigated adhesion and biofilm formation in clinical and commensal strains. All formed biofilm, and clinical strains showed higher biofilm production. We used bacterial surface shaving on one clinical strain to identify expressed surface proteins after bacterial adhesion to human skin cells. Our research has pinpointed surface proteins previously noted only in other staphylococci. We have also detected hypothetical surface proteins with unknown function.

- We investigated adhesion and biofilm formation of ten commensal and ten clinical *S. haemolyticus* strains. To examine adhesion, we used uncoated plastic or plastic coated with host proteins fibronectin or collagen. We also tested adhesion to human keratinocytes (HaCaT cells).
- All strains adhered to uncoated plastic, but the binding was generally low. There was no significant difference between clinical and commensal strains. There was low binding to fibronectin and collagen for all strains, but significantly higher for commensals.
- In three clinical and one commensal strain over 60% of the inoculum adhered to the keratinocytes. The other strains showed lower adhesion. In general, there was no statistically significant difference between the clinical and commensal strains regarding adhesion to keratinocytes.
- Biofilm formation was observed in all strains, but the formation was higher in clinical strains.
- We chose one strain with strong biofilm formation and high adhesion to HaCaT cells for bacterial surface protein shaving using a lipid-based protein immobilization flow cell. We labelled proteins with tandem mass tags prior to LC-MS/MS to perform relative protein quantification.
- We identified 325 bacterial proteins after contact with human keratinocytes, where 65 were classified as surface proteins, 11 as undefined proteins and 249 as cytoplasmic proteins.
- Of the identified surface proteins there were five LPxTG, one LPXSG and one LPXAG domain containing protein. Furthermore, we found three serine-aspartate-repeat (Sdr-like) proteins, the extracellular matrix binding protein (Embp), one Mannosylglucosyl-3-



phosphoglycerate phosphatase (SasH-like), and two uncharacterized surface proteins. Other well characterized surface proteins were the lytic transglycosylase immunodominant staphylococcal antigen A (IsaA), the Immunodominant staphylococcal antigen B (IsaB) and the elastin binding protein (EbpS).

- We examined if the protein abundance differed when *S. haemolyticus* colonized HaCaT cells compared to when they were grown in cell culture media supplemented with serum. The abundance of most proteins, including EbpS, IsaB and cytoplasmic proteins, remained consistent across both conditions compared. Only 19/325 proteins (5.8%) had a significant change in abundance following HaCaT colonization. The surface proteins lytic transglycosylase *Staphylococcus epidermidis* D protein (SceD) and autolysin Atl showed significantly increased abundance after HaCaT co-incubation. In addition, the Toll/interleukin-1 like (TIRs) domain had increased abundance. The staphylococcal secretory antigen (SsaA) was significantly decreased.
- Of the predicted cytoplasmic proteins, we found eleven with moonlighting function, both engaged intracellularly and with adhesive functions extracellularly.

## Paper II: *Staphylococcus haemolyticus* SraP promotes binding to human cells

We made mutants of the surface protein SraP ( $\Delta sraP$ ) and its accessory secretion system ( $\Delta secA2$ ) in *S. haemolyticus*. Compared to the wild type, the mutants showed lower adhesion to and survival in human skin cells and lung cells, as well as reduced survival in blood. There was no difference between wild type and mutants in forming biofilm in conventional growth medium, and we did not observe a strong immune response from pro-inflammatory cytokines.

- The SraP and the accessory secretion system in *S. haemolyticus* consists of the substrate gene (*sraP*), a protein translocase gene (*secY2*), three accessory secretory protein genes (*asp1-3*), a transport-associated ATPase gene (*secA2*) and two glycosyltransferase genes (*gftA* and *gftB*).
- The SraP protein sequences are conserved across different species and showed 57.46% sequence similarity with *S. aureus* USA300 and 82.86% with the *S. haemolyticus* JCSC1435 type strain.
- The adhesion to fibrinogen and fibronectin was low for both wild type and  $\Delta sraP/\Delta secA2$  mutants with levels similar to the blank.
- Biofilm formation between wild type and mutant was not significantly different after 24 hours in TSB with 1% glucose. In spent HaCaT medium, the biofilm formation was slightly increased for  $\Delta sraP$  after 24 hours compared to the wild type, but it was not evident after 48 hours. Biofilm growth was higher in TSB with 1% glucose compared to spent HaCaT medium.
- The  $\Delta sraP/\Delta secA2$  mutants showed reduced adhesion to and survival in human keratinocytes (HaCaT) and lung epithelial cells (A549) compared to the wild type. The difference between wild type and mutants was highest in HaCaT cells (significant reduction). In HaCaT cells, the reduction in growth for mutants compared to the wild type was over 60% after adhesion and over 75% after the survival assay.
- In plasma from healthy adults and immunocompromised children in the non-neutropenic phase, the  $\Delta sraP/\Delta secA2$  mutants showed higher levels of the pro-inflammatory cytokine IL-8 compared to the wild type, though the difference was not statistically significant.
- The wild type had significantly increased survival in blood compared to  $\Delta sraP/\Delta secA2$  mutants.

### **Paper III: The novel bacteriocin romsacin from *Staphylococcus haemolyticus* inhibits Gram-positive WHO priority pathogens**

In *S. haemolyticus*, we identified an operon/gene cluster encoding a novel bacteriocin. We studied the antimicrobial activity of the new bacteriocin, which we named romsacin after the Sami name of Tromsø (Romsa). Romsacin is produced by *S. haemolyticus* and is active against a broad range of Gram-positive bacteria. It works against planktonic cells and bacterial biofilms. Additional research is required to determine the therapeutic capabilities of romsacin, and to elucidate its structure and mode of action.

- We screened 174 *S. haemolyticus* clinical and commensal strains. One strain originating from the groin of a healthy carrier produced an antimicrobial substance.
- The strain contained a gene cluster with homology to a two-peptide lantibiotic bacteriocin, but the sequence identity to previously described lantibiotics was low.
- Whole-genome sequencing, purification, mass spectrometry, and structure prediction identified the antimicrobial as a new two-peptide lantibiotic. We named the new bacteriocin romsacin.
- We heterologously expressed the gene cluster in a different host, a *S. aureus* strain, and it gained the same antimicrobial properties as the romsacin producing *S. haemolyticus*.
- Romsacin was temperature stable (4°C–121°C), pH stable (2–12), and protease sensitive (trypsin), which are all characteristics of bacteriocins.
- Romsacin inhibited the growth of a broad range of Gram-positive species of animal and human origin, including the WHO priority pathogens VRE and MRSA. It was also effective against food-borne pathogens such as *Bacillus cereus* and *Listeria monocytogenes*.
- Romsacin did not inhibit Gram-negative strains of *Escherichia coli*, *Klebsiella pneumoniae*, *Acinetobacter baumannii*, and *Pseudomonas aeruginosa*.
- Romsacin eradicated *S. haemolyticus*, *S. epidermidis*, MRSA, and VRE biofilms.
- Our results indicated that pore formation of the bacterial membrane was not the mode of action of romsacin in staphylococci and lactococci.
- Romsacin-treated *B. subtilis* showed rapid membrane leakage.
- When *S. haemolyticus* and *S. aureus* were treated with romsacin, their growth curves indicated a swift antimicrobial impact within two hours.

## 5 General discussion

*S. haemolyticus* is a multifaceted bacterium. It naturally resides in our microbiota [21, 31] and some strains can produce bacteriocins with antimicrobial effects [139]. However, it also acts as an opportunistic pathogen, making treatment challenging due to its biofilm production, immune evasion, and antimicrobial resistance [23, 31, 62-65]. Patients with weakened immune systems are particularly susceptible to infections [31, 36]. Advancements in medicine and an aging population are boosting the demand for medical implants and prosthetic devices [31]. Consequently, this could result in more frequent biofilm-related complications with the bacterium. The limited knowledge about *S. haemolyticus* underscores the need for further research. The objective of this thesis was to enhance our understanding of virulence factors and bacteriocin production in *S. haemolyticus*. A deeper insight into these areas could lead to improved strategies for preventing and treating infections caused by this bacterium. We have uncovered new insights into these aspects of *S. haemolyticus*, which will be discussed in detail below.

### 5.1 Host-microbe interaction

#### 5.1.1 Surface proteins

Bacterial cell surface proteins are crucial for interacting with the host, facilitating adherence, biofilm formation, and immune evasion. [189]. Understanding these proteins can lead to new therapeutic strategies for treating infections. In **paper I**, we analysed the expression of surface proteins by shaving the surface of a clinical *S. haemolyticus* strain after contact with human keratinocytes. As *S. haemolyticus* is part of the skin microbiota [21, 31], this approach aims to create a more biologically relevant environment to identify expressed surface proteins than using conventional growth medium. As a control we used a sample that was treated similarly, but without contact with human cells.

Subcellular localization analysis and functional annotation following surface shaving identified 325 bacterial proteins after contact with human keratinocytes, where 65 were classified as surface proteins, 11 as undefined proteins and 249 as cytoplasmic proteins. Surface proteins in staphylococci have long repeat regions in their DNA sequences, which are challenging to assemble accurately with short sequence reads [190]. Despite these challenges, our study has

identified several interesting surface proteins previously only observed in other staphylococci. We have also detected hypothetical surface proteins of unknown function.

The surface proteins SceD and Atl were significantly more abundant after incubation with keratinocytes compared to the control without human cell contact. The lytic transglycosylase SceD is essential for normal growth and effective host-pathogen interaction [191, 192]. The bifunctional autolysin Atl is described in several staphylococcal species [65]. It is involved in cell wall turnover, cell division, lysis, and contributes to attachment to host matrix proteins, biofilm formation and DNA release [48, 65, 193, 194]. In *S. aureus*, Atl is essential for maintaining optimal levels of cell wall-anchored surface proteins. Disrupting autolysin function reduces the bacterium's affinity for host cell ligands [195]. Atl may also facilitate low-level internalization in host cells, which is necessary for development of therapy-resistant chronic infections [196].

Cell-wall anchored proteins have a sorting signal with an LPxTG motif [78]. *In silico* analysis of the clinical *S. haemolyticus* surface shaving isolate revealed 19 LPxTG containing genes, of which seven encoded adhesion proteins. After surface shaving, we identified five LPxTG, one LPxSG, and one LPxAG containing protein, including three MSCRAMM Sdr-like proteins. Sdr proteins, found in various staphylococci, can mediate binding to fibrinogen, collagen, keratin, keratinocytes, and epithelial cells [197-201]. In *S. aureus*, SdrD enhances survival and immune evasion in blood [182, 202]. A study on *S. aureus sdrD*, *sdrE*, and *sdrC* found that the *spa* type lacking *sdrD* and *sdrE* was least virulent in a mastitis mouse model. Another *spa* type with a deletion in the *sdrC* gene was the weakest biofilm producer [203]. SdrF in *S. epidermidis* may facilitate collagen binding and biofilm formation on breast implant surfaces [197], and it may adhere to human keratin to promote skin colonization [200].

A large proportion of the proteins identified after surface shaving were predicted as cytoplasmic. This occurrence is unavoidable with this technique, and may result from cell lysis, moonlighting proteins, or proteins released from membrane vesicles [204-207]. Moonlighting proteins are multifunctional. Among the predicted cytoplasmic proteins, we identified eleven that are known to have functions both intracellularly and with adhesive functions extracellularly. Membrane vesicles are released during bacterial growth, and it has been demonstrated that *S. haemolyticus* produces membrane vesicles mainly containing cytoplasmic proteins [208].

SraP facilitates binding of *S. aureus* to human platelets and lung epithelial cells, and its expression might be a virulence factor in endovascular infections [86, 91, 209]. The *sraP* homolog in *S. haemolyticus* is more prevalent in clinical than in commensal strains, and we wanted to investigate the protein more thoroughly. In **paper II**, we created SraP mutants, and we used the same strain as in the **paper I** surface shaving study. Although the *sraP* gene is present in the strain, we did not detect the protein after surface shaving, suggesting it was not expressed or not identified. One reason might be that the protein was not expressed under the experimental conditions. Before shaving, we incubated the bacteria with HaCaT cells, but we also did the same in the cell adhesion experiments in **paper II**. These experiments revealed that SraP mutants adhered significantly less to HaCaT cells than the wild type, indicating that SraP is expressed and contributed to cell adhesion. Another explanation might be that SraP may be a low-abundance protein, which could account for its lack of detection in the selected method. The trypsin treatment of the bacterial cell surface can also account for the lack of SraP detection. In a study by Ythier et al., the SraP protein was not detected in *S. aureus* after trypsin-shaving and LC-MS/MS analysis, despite the presence of its mRNA at the transcriptional level. However, it was detected in recombinant *L. lactis* using the same methods [210]. This suggests potential differences in trypsin accessibility between the species, possibly due to obstruction from other domains or glycosylation protecting the protein from proteolytic cleavage [211]. We used trypsin digestion in our surface shaving approach. Trypsin is a specific protease that cleaves peptide bonds at the carboxyl side of the amino acids lysine and arginine [204, 212]. In our strain, these residues are in the terminal region of the protein. This could have resulted in short peptides from the terminal regions and a long, uncleaved central region that the instrument may not have detected [204]. Using an additional, nonspecific protease like proteinase K could have yielded different results in our experiments, as discussed below.

*In silico* prediction of surface-associated proteins does not indicate which proteins are expressed and exposed on the bacterial surface. Surface-attached proteins are more challenging to work with than other protein types due to their lower abundance relative to cytoplasmic proteins, and their increased insolubility. In first-generation proteomics, which combined gel-separation with MALDI-TOF analysis, membrane proteins were underrepresented due to their low solubility. Second-generation proteomics uses gel-free techniques, analysing liquid samples with LC-MS/MS after protease treatment [204]. The surface shaving method combines two ideas: culturing live cells with proteases and identifying cleaved proteins with LC-MS/MS

after protease treatment. The technique was first used on *Streptococcus pyogenes* [213], and has since been used on various bacterial species [79, 204, 210, 214-217]. A key advantage of the surface shaving method is that it minimizes cell lysis and better represents the surface protein profile.

An advantage with our approach was that we incubated bacteria with skin cells before surface shaving. By doing this we imagined that the bacterial cells would express more biologically relevant proteins that are upregulated in response to host cells. Bacterial cells alter their gene expression in response to the environment [218]. We used a control that was treated similarly, but without the contact with human cells. By doing this we could compare the results from the two conditions. Typically, surface proteins are analysed on bacteria incubated in conventional growth medium [210, 213, 219-221], which may not induce the expression of genes responsible for infection. A limitation of incubating bacteria with human cells is the need to separate them before surface shaving to avoid contamination of human proteins. Separation on FACS is time-consuming and results in low sample throughput. Ideally, we would compare multiple clinical and commensal strains to identify differences between the groups and potential therapeutic targets.

Olaya-Abril et al. recently performed surface shaving on four *Streptococcus pneumoniae* strains under seven different culture conditions [217]. The bacteria grew in conventional medium with and without blood, in fresh or spent macrophage or A549 lung epithelial cell culture media, and in direct contact with macrophages and A549 cells for one hour. Unlike our method, they used two centrifugation steps and optical microscopy to ensure no eukaryotic cells were present. Their approach identified 279 surface proteins, where cell wall-anchored proteins were among the most frequently identified. Notably, most of the identified cell-wall proteins were not detected after contact with epithelial cells, although the significance of this observation was unclear.

We used trypsin as a protease for surface shaving, which cleaves at specific sites and generate peptide lengths ideal for mass spectrometry [204]. However, very long peptides might exceed the instrument's measurement range, and protein loops without a free end require two cleavage sites to generate a peptide [204]. To address these issues, trypsin could be replaced or combined with other proteases, such as the unspecific protease proteinase K [204, 222]. In the original surface shaving protocol by Rodriguez-Ortega et al., they used both trypsin and proteinase K.

Of 72 identified proteins, 43 were deduced from trypsin-derived peptides, 18 from proteinase K-derived peptides, and 11 from peptides derived from both enzymes. Only 4 proteins were predicted as cytoplasmic [213].

We used a lipid-based protein immobilization technology, which binds the same number of cells in each flow cell channel, and combined it with relative protein quantification. Various methods exist for this, each with their advantages and disadvantages [223]. We used TMT, a chemical label that offers higher precision than label-free quantification [223, 224].

### 5.1.2 Adhesion to plastic and host proteins

We examined the adhesion of *S. haemolyticus* to plastic and human extracellular matrix proteins fibrinogen, fibronectin, and collagen. These proteins provide structural support and mediate cellular processes, but also serve as binding sites for bacterial pathogens, including NAS [177-179, 225-227]. Some SRRP proteins are shown to mediate binding to host matrix proteins [87, 228, 229]. In **paper I** we compared the adhesion of ten clinical and ten commensal strains to uncoated plastic, and plastic coated with fibronectin and collagen. In **paper II** we compared the adhesion to fibrinogen and fibronectin for SraP wild type and  $\Delta sraP/\Delta secA2$  mutants.

Both clinical and commensal *S. haemolyticus* strains in **paper I** adhered to plastic without significant difference between the groups. This adherence is expected due to the species' frequent biofilm formation on medical implants [31]. The adhesion to host matrix proteins in general was low for all strains in both papers. In **paper I**, the adhesion to fibronectin and collagen were significantly higher for the commensal strains compared to the clinical ones. In **paper II**, there was very low binding to fibrinogen and fibronectin and the OD levels for both wild type and mutants were around the levels of the blank. The low binding levels of *S. haemolyticus* to host matrix proteins indicate that its proteins either do not play a major role in binding or were not expressed under the experimental conditions. We used spent medium from HaCaT cells to mimic more natural growth conditions. However, this may not have triggered protein expression sufficiently. Different growth conditions, such as a skin-like medium, could have given other results [230].

One of the strains used in the fibronectin assay of **paper I** was the same as the wild type in **paper II**. However, the results varied between the experiments. The OD was above 0.2 in **paper**



I and equivalent to the blank (0.0) in **paper II**. The discrepancy could be attributed to several factors, such as different reagent batches, plate readers, and fibronectin plate suppliers. Additionally, the incubation time varied. In **paper I**, bacteria were incubated for ten hours, while in **paper II** they were incubated overnight. Variations in culturing time can influence the expression of proteins important for binding to host matrix proteins [182, 210, 231, 232].

### 5.1.3 Biofilm formation

Biofilm formation in *S. haemolyticus* increases its pathogenicity and antibiotic resistance due to reduced metabolic activity, making infections harder to treat [65, 98, 99]. We therefore wanted to investigate the biofilm activity of *S. haemolyticus*.

In **paper I**, we compared the biofilm formation of ten clinical and ten commensal *S. haemolyticus* strains. All strains formed biofilm, with clinical strains showing a trend towards higher biofilm formation. These strains were also part of another experiment by our group, which included 169 *S. haemolyticus* isolates. In that experiment, 67% of clinical isolates formed biofilms compared to 35% of the commensal ones, indicating that biofilm formation is an important virulence factor for this species. Additionally, biofilm-forming isolates resistant to oxacillin and aminoglycosides were most likely invasive isolates [23]. In a study of NAS isolated from central venous catheters of intensive care unit patients, *S. haemolyticus* was the predominant cause of catheter colonization, and all of them were strong biofilm formers [104]. Of the proteins identified after surface shaving, we identified several that might play a role in attachment and biofilm formation, such as Atl, serine-rich proteins, Embp, IsaA, and IsaB [74, 108, 109, 111, 193, 225, 233-237].

Previous studies have shown that SRRPs may contribute to biofilm formation [190, 238-240]. In **paper II**, we compared biofilm formation between SraP wild type and  $\Delta sraP/\Delta secA2$  mutants. All strains formed biofilm, and there was no significant difference in the biofilm forming ability between wild type and  $\Delta sraP/\Delta secA2$  mutants in TSB with 1% glucose.

In both **paper I** and **II**, we induced biofilm formation using TSB with 1% glucose. In **paper II**, we also used spent HaCaT medium supplemented with 10% heat-inactivated foetal bovine serum (FBS). In TSB with glucose, the wild type reached an OD<sub>570</sub> value above 2 after 24 hours, while it remained below 0.5 in the spent HaCaT medium. The  $\Delta srap$  mutant showed a slight

increase in biofilm production compared to the wild type after 24 hours in HaCaT medium, possibly due to upregulation of other surface proteins to compensate for the loss of SraP. By 48 hours, the wild type formed more biofilm than both mutants. The growth of the *S. epidermidis* positive control was markedly reduced in spent HaCaT medium with FBS. This could be a similar effect as described previously, where serum inhibits biofilm formation of this strain [241].

Various growth conditions and surfaces influence biofilm formation [67, 92, 218, 242]. For example, Qin et al. found that biofilm formation in *S. haemolyticus* was enhanced in TSB with 1% glucose, reduced in TSB with 3% NaCl, and absent in some strains in plain TSB [67]. Shrestha et al. evaluated biofilm formation in 51 clinical NAS isolates using three laboratory methods. The tissue culture method detected biofilm production in 50 isolates, the tube adherence method in 42, and the Congo red agar method in 40 [242].

Identifying the binding partner of *S. haemolyticus* SraP would clarify its role in biofilm formation. Additionally, understanding how SraP expression is regulated across different conditions and how bacteria compensate for the loss of SraP could be valuable, given that gene expression is influenced by environmental factors [218].

#### **5.1.4 Adhesion to and survival in human cells**

Bacterial adhesion to and intracellular survival in human cells are important factors for biofilm formation and development of therapy-resistant chronic infections [31, 196]. We investigated the interaction of *S. haemolyticus* with human cells. In **paper I** we analysed the adhesion of ten clinical and ten commensal strains to human keratinocytes. In **paper II**, we compared the adhesion and intracellular survival of SraP wild type and mutants ( $\Delta sraP/\Delta secA2$ ) in human keratinocytes and lung epithelial cells.

In general, there was no significant difference between the clinical and commensal strains regarding adhesion to keratinocytes in **paper I**. However, the strain used for surface shaving had the highest adhesion. Atl may facilitate low-level internalization in host cells [196], and in **paper I**, the protein was significantly more abundant after incubation with keratinocytes than in the control. However, we have not investigated the role of Atl in internalization for our strain.

In **paper II**, we observed significant differences in adhesion and survival between SraP wild type and mutants in human keratinocytes. The mutants showed over 60% reduced growth compared to the wild type in the adhesion assay and over 76% in the survival assay. The mutants also exhibited reduced adhesion and survival in lung epithelial cells. The  $\Delta$ *sraP* mutant had over 50% growth reduction compared to the wild type in adhesion and survival assays, while it was over 36% for the  $\Delta$ *secA2* mutant. The results indicate that the SraP protein enhances *S. haemolyticus* adhesion and survival in these cells. Previous studies have shown that SraP in *S. aureus* facilitates binding to human platelets and lung cells, and that *sraP* expression is important for endovascular infections [86, 91, 209]. Additionally, a *S. aureus*  $\Delta$ *sraP* mutant or antibodies towards the SraP protein reduced the adhesion to lung epithelial cells [91, 209]. Further research with the strain in a three-dimensional skin model, similar to studies on *S. aureus*, could provide additional insights into the internalization process [243].

### 5.1.5 Immunology

NAS can trigger the immune response or evade it through biofilm formation, capsule production, or internalization in host cells [31, 120, 121, 196]. Compared to *S. aureus* [12], NAS has fewer proteins identified for immune evasion, with biofilm formation being the primary method among NAS. Discussions on biofilm formation and internalization in host cells are covered in previous chapters.

We detected capsular proteins after surface shaving in **paper I**. Staphylococci are generally unencapsulated or have limited capsule formation [26]. In a study by Flahaut et al., they demonstrated that the polysaccharide capsule can protect *S. haemolyticus* from uptake and killing by human neutrophils, while the unencapsulated mutant showed increased biofilm formation [120]. Previous work in our group identified new capsular operons in *S. haemolyticus* [23], which have not yet been tested for their role in immune evasion. Capsular encoding genes have also been found in *S. haemolyticus* from neonatal intensive care unit patients [66], and in a global epidemiological study of the species [68]. *S. aureus* capsular polysaccharides can shield against complement binding and neutrophil phagocytosis, making them potential vaccine targets [27].

In **paper I**, the TIR domain containing protein was significantly more abundant after incubation with keratinocytes compared to the control without human cell contact. The TIR domain plays

a role in the immune systems of bacteria, plants, and animals, and is widely distributed across all domains of life. Many bacterial TIR domains are part of antiphage defence systems that kill the cell upon phage detection, protecting the community by preventing the spread of phages to neighbouring cells [244, 245]. These TIR domains are also present in the predicted phage defence systems of *S. aureus* [244]. Additionally, some *S. aureus* TIR domains have been reported to be virulence factors and can interact with the host immune response [246, 247].

In **paper II**, the  $\Delta$ *sraP* and  $\Delta$ *secA2* mutants exhibited significantly lower survival in blood compared to the wild type, indicating that the SraP surface protein may shield against host immune detection and phagocytosis. In *S. aureus*, the ArlRS-MgrA signalling cascade regulates the expression of large surface-bound proteins like SraP [248-250]. These proteins can mask other surface proteins and prevent them from binding to their ligands. Inactivation of the cascade lead to a de-repression of these large proteins, leading to reduced *S. aureus* adhesion to host molecules and endothelial cells. In the  $\Delta$ *sraP* and  $\Delta$ *secA2* mutants, the absence of SraP may expose other surface proteins to the immune system, resulting in increased clearance and decreased survival of the mutants in human blood.

We investigated if the  $\Delta$ *sraP* and  $\Delta$ *secA2* mutants triggered an enhanced cytokine response due to the increased bacterial clearance in blood. Both mutants showed a minor, non-significant increase in the pro-inflammatory cytokine IL-8 in blood from healthy adults and immunosuppressed children. The lack of a pronounced cytokine response makes the role of SraP in immune evasion uncertain, and examining the complement response could offer more clarity. The small sample size of our experiment may have allowed individual variations to mask any differences in immune response attributable to SraP. To fully understand host-pathogen interactions, conducting animal or clinical studies is essential.

## 5.2 Bacteriocins

### 5.2.1 Romsacin, a novel bacteriocin

Several bacterial species, including NAS, can produce antimicrobial substances that inhibit the growth of competing species [65, 139]. In **paper III** we uncovered a new bacteriocin, which we have named romsacin, produced by a commensal strain of *S. haemolyticus* isolated from human skin [21, 139]. Romsacin is active against a broad range of Gram-positive bacteria. We confirmed the activity of the bacteriocin gene cluster by heterologous expression in a *S. aureus* strain that naturally lacks these genes. This resulted in the *S. aureus* strain acquiring the same antimicrobial properties as the romsacin-producing *S. haemolyticus* strain.

Romsacin is classified as a two-peptide lantibiotic, a subgroup within the lantibiotic family of bacteriocins. These lantibiotics feature two peptide components that work synergistically to enhance the antimicrobial effectiveness [155]. While two-peptide lantibiotics have been previously identified in staphylococci [251, 252], they have not been reported in *S. haemolyticus* before.

Among the 174 *S. haemolyticus* strains in our collection, we identified only one bacteriocin-producing strain. The low occurrence might be attributed to the screening methods. Failure to detect bacteriocin production does not necessarily mean it is absent. This could result from limitation of the bacteriocin webserver, the use of an insensitive species, or inadequate induction and production of the bacteriocin [167]. However, another explanation is that lantibiotic production imposes a burden for the cells [253]. Staphylococcal lantibiotics can suppress competitors, offering a competitive advantage, but their production can be costly for the producing strains, especially at high concentrations [253]. If bacteria are resistant to the bacteriocins produced by their neighbours, they can benefit from the protection these antibiotic-producing neighbours offers without bearing the costs of production themselves.

### 5.2.2 Antimicrobial activity

Romsacin is active against a broad range of Gram-positive bacteria including MRSA and VRE. Staphylococcal bacteriocins active against MRSA and VRE have also previously been reported [164]. MRSA and VRE are WHO priority pathogens where we urgently need new antimicrobial treatment options [166]. Another example of what romsacin inhibits are the foodborne pathogen *L. monocytogenes*, which can cause severe invasive infections [254].

As expected, romsacin showed no antimicrobial activity against the Gram-negative bacteria *E. coli*, *A. baumannii*, or *K. pneumoniae*. This is typical, as bacteriocins generally target species closely related to their producers. The outer membrane of Gram-negative bacteria acts as a barrier, preventing compounds effective against Gram-positive species from reaching their targets. However, a synergistic effect can be achieved by combining agents that disrupt the outer membrane, such as polymyxin, with compounds that are otherwise ineffective against Gram-negative bacteria [255, 256]. The lantibiotics nisin from *L. lactis* and warnerin from *Staphylococcus warneri* cannot penetrate the outer membrane of Gram-negative bacteria. However, when combined with the antibiotic polymyxin, the sensitivity of *E. coli* to these lantibiotics increases [257]. The two-peptide lantibiotic lacticin 3147, which is sequence-related to romsacin, also acts synergistically with polymyxin to inhibit Gram-negative bacteria [258]. Similarly, the spectrum of romsacin could potentially be expanded to include Gram-negative bacteria if used in combination with other compounds, although this requires further investigation.

Romsacin eradicated *S. epidermidis*, *S. haemolyticus*, MRSA, and VRE biofilms. Biofilm formation is a key virulence factor in staphylococci and enterococci, leading to infections associated with medical implants and particularly affecting patients with weakened immune systems [31, 48, 65, 259]. In mature biofilms, cells in the inner part can become dormant due to limited diffusion of oxygen and nutrients. Reduced metabolic activity and impaired penetration make cells in biofilms less susceptible to antimicrobial compounds [31, 65, 99]. Gallidermin, a lantibiotic produced by *Staphylococcus gallinarum* [260], prevents biofilm formation of *S. aureus* and *S. epidermidis* [261]. However, while romsacin eradicates established biofilms, gallidermin's activity is limited against cells within mature biofilms. The inhibitory effect of antimicrobial compounds can be enhanced through combination treatments, such as pairing the antibiotic oxacillin with the lantibiotic nisin to combat MRSA biofilm [262].

### 5.2.3 Mode of action

We predicted the final structure of the lantibiotic peptides based on known modifications of two other sequence-related two-peptide lantibiotics: lactacin 3147 and lichenicidin. The prediction corresponded to the MALDI-TOF MS peaks.

Lantibiotics commonly target lipid II, a precursor in peptidoglycan synthesis, which often leads to pore formation, though not in all cases. Additionally, some lantibiotics do not bind to lipid II at all, but have other mechanisms of action [263]. There are two distinct lantibiotic-lipid II binding modes: 1) the nisin-group of lantibiotics use lipid II as an anchor to form pores in the cell membrane; 2) the mersacidin-group of lantibiotics bind to lipid II differently and inhibit cell wall synthesis without inducing membrane leakage [263]. The two-peptide lantibiotic lactacin 3147, related in sequence to romsacin, follows the mersacidin binding mode. Binding of the  $\alpha$ -peptide to lipid II does not permeabilize the target membrane, but subsequent binding of the  $\beta$ -peptide leads to membrane permeabilization [264]. The proposed mode of action for lichenicidin, also sequence-related to romsacin, involves the  $\alpha$ -peptide binding to lipid II and destabilizing the membrane without forming pores. Subsequently, the  $\beta$ -peptide either induces pore formation independently of lipid II or is recruited by the  $\alpha$ -peptide after its lipid II binding to initiate pore formation [265]. Gallidermin, a lantibiotic similar to nisin, interacts with lipid II but differs in the mode of action due to its shorter length (22 vs. 34 amino acids). The effectiveness of its pore formation is influenced by membrane thickness, making its interaction with lipid II the primary mechanism for bacterial killing [266, 267].

Although pore formation is a common mechanism of two-peptide lantibiotics, the propidium iodide assay on *L. lactis* revealed no pore formation by romsacin. Either romsacin does not form pores, or the method failed to detect them. One explanation could be that the pores were too small to allow propidium iodide and DNA to pass through, yet large enough for essential ions to diffuse. Propidium iodide has a molecular mass of approximately 668 g/mol [268], which is higher than that of essential ions such as sodium (23 g/mol) and potassium (39 g/mol). SEM of *L. lactis* displayed cells with normal morphology, but with striations on the cell surface, which could be a consequence of cell wall inhibition. In contrast, SEM images of *S. aureus*, *S. epidermidis*, and *S. haemolyticus* showed normal cell morphology without these striations. However, growth curves of romsacin treated *S. haemolyticus* and *S. aureus* showed a rapid antimicrobial effect within two hours. For *B. subtilis*, SEM revealed significant cell disruption, aligning with the membrane leakage observed in the membrane integrity assay. In this assay,

romsacin demonstrated an antimicrobial effect within four minutes, and measurements after one hour indicated cell death. Similar to gallidermin, romsacin's pore formation may depend on membrane thickness, which could explain the varying results across different strains. The primary mechanism for bacterial killing by romsacin may be the  $\alpha$ -peptide's potential interaction with lipid II. Other strains and assays could have been included to determine romsacin's mode of action, for instance by measuring efflux of potassium ions or leakage of nucleic acids and proteins [269, 270]. In addition, a more certain structure of romsacin could be generated by MS/MS and determination of a three-dimensional crystal structure [271, 272].

#### **5.2.4 Romsacin as a therapeutic agent**

The activity of romsacin suggests it could be a promising antimicrobial agent. However, despite the potential of bacteriocins as antimicrobial agents, their widespread use is limited due to several factors. Below I will discuss the advantages and challenges of using bacteriocins, particularly romsacin, as therapeutic agents.

Bacteriocins offer several advantages as therapeutic agents. Their mechanisms of action often differ from traditional antibiotics [142]. Additionally, when combined with other compounds like antibiotics, bacteriocins can broaden their inhibition spectrum, prolong the lifespan of antibiotics, and reduce the development of resistance [147-151, 257, 258, 262].

Bacteriocins do not necessarily need to be purified to be beneficial, as they can also function as probiotics. Probiotics are live microorganisms, such as bacteria, that provide health benefits to the host [273]. While commonly found in fermented foods [274, 275], probiotics can also be used in other applications, including skin treatments. The skin microbiota hosts many bacteriocin-producing strains which can protect against pathogens [138]. For instance, patients with atopic dermatitis often face worsened conditions when colonized by *S. aureus* [276]. However, a study by Nakatsuji et al. showed that applying *S. epidermidis* and *S. hominis* strains with lantibiotic antimicrobial properties to the skin significantly reduced the abundance of *S. aureus* in these patients [168]. Since *S. haemolyticus* is part of the normal skin microbiota, a similar application could be feasible.

For a broader therapeutic use, bacteriocins need to be purified. Bacteriocins are typically extracted from their original producing bacteria, which often results in low yields and high



production costs. To boost production, bacteriocin genes can be heterologously expressed in faster-growing bacteria for increased yields [154, 167, 271, 277, 278], or the compounds can be chemically synthesized [279-281]. For romsacin, we know that heterologous expression in another species is possible. However, the incomplete understanding of its chemical structure complicates potential chemical synthesis. Many lantibiotics have complex structures resulting from post-translational modifications, which can pose challenges and high costs for chemical production [280].

The stability and solubility of bacteriocins are crucial for their use as therapeutic agents [142]. Romsacin is soluble in water and was purified at a 75% water concentration. It remains stable across various temperatures and pH levels. However, like most bacteriocins, it is sensitive to protease. Since bacteriocins are peptides, oral administration is problematic due to their sensitivity to proteolytic degradation in the gastrointestinal tract. This can be solved by encapsulation of the bacteriocin [142, 146]. The main types of bacteriocin encapsulation in food and pharmacy in the period 1996-2017 was film coating (50%), liposomes (23%), nanofibers (22%) and nanoparticles (4%) [282]. For instance, nisin encapsulated in solid lipid nanoparticles has demonstrated enhanced antibacterial growth inhibition and improved biofilm disruption of oral biofilms compared to free nisin [283].

Many studies on bacteriocins lack data on their safety, toxicity, and immunomodulatory effects on humans and animals [142, 146, 169]. This data is essential before proceeding to clinical trials and should also be obtained for romsacin, starting with tests on cell cultures followed by animal experiments.

Resistance mechanisms against romsacin should also be investigated. Resistance to lantibiotics can arise through various mechanisms, including modifications to the cell wall, alterations in membrane composition, expression of specific ABC transporters, and the production of resistance proteins [154, 167, 284-286].

In summary, before clinical use, romsacin's safety and efficacy need thorough investigation. The next steps include determining its structure, mechanism of action, and exploring resistance mechanisms. Additionally, both *in vitro* and *in vivo* toxicity assays and investigating immunomodulatory effects are essential before advancing to clinical trials.

### 5.3 Methodological considerations

Internal and external validity are two crucial aspects of research. Internal validity ensures the results are robust, confirming that they are not influenced by other factors. External validity refers to the ability to generalize the findings to other contexts beyond the specific conditions of the experiment. Many of the strengths and weaknesses of our research have been addressed in the previous sections, so the following are broader reflections.

We have ensured the internal validity by incorporating controls and using three biological and several technical replicates whenever possible. This approach ensures that our findings are robust, reproducible, and reflect a true biological variation rather than experimental error or artifacts. Additionally, to minimize the influence of external factors on sensitive assays, we have strived to use the same equipment and reagent batches and conducted the tests within a short time frame whenever feasible. For example, the varying results of the fibronectin assay for one strain between **paper I** and **paper II** could be attributed to differences in reagent batches, plate readers, plate suppliers, and incubation time. Additionally, the microbial behaviour could have changed over time due to mutations, adaptation, or environmental shifts.

An important aspect of external validity for laboratory research is the ability to generalize results to real-world settings. Microbial studies are typically conducted under controlled *in vitro* conditions or in animal models, which may not capture the complex interactions occurring within the human body. Method selection must consider simplicity, feasibility, relevance, cost, and ethics. For example, testing *S. haemolyticus* biofilm formation directly on a large human population would yield the most insightful results, but ethical constraints fortunately prevent this. Instead, we use a simpler, cost-effective laboratory method involving biofilm formation on plastic plates using specific growth media that induce biofilm formation. Although this method is less complex than animal experiments, it remains clinically relevant because *S. haemolyticus* biofilms frequently occur on plastic catheters. However, selecting an appropriate growth medium for the strains is crucial, as demonstrated in our studies.

Sample representativeness is key for external validity, and small sample sizes can limit the ability to generalize findings. For instance, results from bacterial surface shaving are specific to the tested strain, and may not represent all *S. haemolyticus* strains, although similar properties could be present in other strains. Ideally, we would compare multiple clinical and commensal strains to identify trends in the surfaceome across these groups. However, our biologically

relevant but time-consuming method limited broader comparison. Another example is the cytokine assay in **paper II** where the difficulty in recruiting immunosuppressed children led to only five biological replicates. More biological replicates could have strengthened our findings.

## 6 Conclusion and future aspects

*S. haemolyticus* naturally resides in our microbiota, but also acts as an opportunistic pathogen. Treatment can be challenging due to its biofilm production and antimicrobial resistance. The overall aim was to deepen our knowledge of virulence factors and bacteriocin production in *S. haemolyticus*.

We investigated biofilm formation and adhesion of *S. haemolyticus* to host cells and matrix proteins for clinical and commensal strains. Surface shaving was used to identify bacterial proteins expressed during interaction with human cells. We discovered both known and novel proteins that require further investigation to clarify their role in infections. Our research on the SraP protein highlighted its potential in host cell binding and immune evasion. Future studies should aim to identify SraP's binding partner and assess its effect on human immune responses.

We discovered a bacteriocin from a commensal *S. haemolyticus* strain, named romsacin after Romsa, the Sami name for Tromsø. Romsacin shows potential as an antimicrobial agent by inhibiting growth and eradicating biofilms of clinically relevant Gram-positive species, including multi-drug resistant strains of *S. haemolyticus* and *S. aureus*. Bacteriocins can enhance their inhibition spectrum and extend antibiotic lifespan when used with other compounds. However, before romsacin can be used clinically, we need to investigate its structure, mode of action, safety, efficacy, and resistance mechanisms.

Our research has advanced the understanding of *S. haemolyticus* by investigating its virulence, bacteriocin production, and human host interactions. Prior to our work, there was a knowledge gap regarding the surface proteins of *S. haemolyticus* compared to more extensively studied staphylococci like *S. aureus* and *S. epidermidis*. We identified key surface proteins after bacterial interaction with skin cells. We observed enhanced biofilm formation in clinical isolates and analysed adaptive strategies by examining blood from both immunocompromised and healthy individuals. Our research on the SraP protein revealed functional differences from other staphylococci. Additionally, our examination of bacterial interactions led to the discovery of a novel bacteriocin. These insights collectively improve our understanding of this opportunistic pathogen and could inspire more effective strategies for preventing and treating *S. haemolyticus* infections. We also hope that romsacin will become an effective antimicrobial treatment.

## References

1. Alegado, R.A. and N. King, *Bacterial influences on animal origins*. Cold Spring Harb Perspect Biol, 2014. **6**(11): p. a016162.
2. Tuttle, R.H. *Human evolution*. 2024 [cited 2024 28 February]; Available from: <https://www.britannica.com/science/human-evolution>.
3. Sender, R., S. Fuchs, and R. Milo, *Revised estimates for the number of human and bacteria cells in the body*. PLoS Biol, 2016. **14**(8): p. e1002533.
4. Altveş, S., H.K. Yildiz, and H.C. Vural, *Interaction of the microbiota with the human body in health and diseases*. Biosci Microbiota Food Health, 2020. **39**(2): p. 23-32.
5. Li, M., et al., *The influence of age, gender and race/ethnicity on the composition of the human axillary microbiome*. Int J Cosmet Sci, 2019. **41**(4): p. 371-377.
6. Khan, R., F.C. Petersen, and S. Shekhar, *Commensal bacteria: An emerging player in defense against respiratory pathogens*. Frontiers in Immunology, 2019. **10**.
7. Boldock, E., et al., *Human skin commensals augment Staphylococcus aureus pathogenesis*. Nat Microbiol, 2018. **3**(8): p. 881-890.
8. Keith, J.W. and E.G. Pamer, *Enlisting commensal microbes to resist antibiotic-resistant pathogens*. The Journal of Experimental Medicine, 2018. **216**: p. 10 - 19.
9. Manos, J., *The human microbiome in disease and pathology*. Apmis, 2022. **130**(12): p. 690-705.
10. Skowron, K., et al., *Human skin microbiome: Impact of intrinsic and extrinsic factors on skin microbiota*. Microorganisms, 2021. **9**(3).
11. Afset, J.E., et al., *NORM/NORM-VET 2022: Usage of antimicrobial agents and occurrence of antimicrobial Resistance in Norway*, G.S. Simonsen, et al., Editors. 2023, The Norwegian surveillance programme for antimicrobial resistance (NORM), Norwegian Veterinary Institute and Norwegian Institute of Public Health.
12. Cheung, G.Y.C., J.S. Bae, and M. Otto, *Pathogenicity and virulence of Staphylococcus aureus*. Virulence, 2021. **12**(1): p. 547-569.
13. Sauer, K., et al., *The biofilm life cycle: expanding the conceptual model of biofilm formation*. Nature Reviews Microbiology, 2022. **20**(10): p. 608-620.
14. Newberger, R. and V. Gupta, *Streptococcus Group A*, in *StatPearls*. 2024, StatPearls Publishing Copyright © 2024, StatPearls Publishing LLC.: Treasure Island (FL).
15. Fleming, A., *On the antibacterial action of cultures of a penicillium, with special reference to their use in the isolation of B. influenzae*. British journal of experimental pathology, 1929. **10**(3): p. 226-236.
16. Chain, E., et al., *Penicillin as a chemotherapeutic agent*. The Lancet (British edition), 1940. **236**(6104): p. 226-228.
17. Abraham, E.P., et al., *Further observations on penicillin*. The Lancet (British edition), 1941. **238**(6155): p. 177-189.
18. World Health Organization. *Antimicrobial resistance - fact sheet*. [Web Page] 2021 [cited 2023 20th of October]; Available from: <https://www.who.int/news-room/fact-sheets/detail/antimicrobial-resistance>
19. Ikuta, K.S., et al., *Global burden of bacterial antimicrobial resistance in 2019: a systematic analysis*. Lancet, 2022. **399**(10325): p. 629-655.
20. World Health Organization, *2021 Antibacterial agents in clinical and preclinical development: an overview and analysis*. 2021: World Health Organization.
21. Cavanagh, J.P., et al., *Antimicrobial susceptibility and body site distribution of community isolates of coagulase-negative staphylococci*. Apmis, 2016. **124**(11): p. 973-978.
22. Cavanagh, J.P., et al., *Whole-genome sequencing reveals clonal expansion of multiresistant Staphylococcus haemolyticus in European hospitals*. J Antimicrob Chemother, 2014. **69**(11): p. 2920-7.
23. Pain, M., et al., *Comparative genomic analysis of Staphylococcus haemolyticus reveals key to hospital adaptation and pathogenicity*. Frontiers in microbiology, 2019. **10**(2096).
24. Rosenbach, F.J., *Mikro-organismen bei den Wund-Infektions-Krankheiten des Menschen*. 1884: J.F. Bergmann.

25. Parte, A.C., et al., *List of prokaryotic names with standing in nomenclature (LPSN) moves to the DSMZ*. Int J Syst Evol Microbiol, 2020. **70**(11): p. 5607-5612.
26. Schleifer, K.-H. and J.A. Bell, *Staphylococcus*, in *Bergey's Manual of Systematics of Archaea and Bacteria*. 2015. p. 1-43.
27. Mohamed, N., et al., *Molecular epidemiology and expression of capsular polysaccharides in Staphylococcus aureus clinical isolates in the United States*. PLoS One, 2019. **14**(1): p. e0208356-e0208356.
28. Gill, S.R., et al., *Insights on evolution of virulence and resistance from the complete genome analysis of an early methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus strain and a biofilm-producing methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus epidermidis strain*. J Bacteriol, 2005. **187**(7): p. 2426-38.
29. Felgate, H., et al., *Known mechanisms cannot account for a third of reduced susceptibility in non-aureus staphylococci*. npj Antimicrobials and Resistance, 2023. **1**(1): p. 15.
30. Smith, J.T. and C.P. Andam, *Extensive horizontal gene transfer within and between species of coagulase-negative staphylococcus*. Genome Biol Evol, 2021. **13**(9).
31. Becker, K., et al., *Emergence of coagulase-negative staphylococci*. Expert Rev Anti Infect Ther, 2020. **18**(4): p. 349-366.
32. Tong, S.Y., et al., *Staphylococcus aureus infections: epidemiology, pathophysiology, clinical manifestations, and management*. Clin Microbiol Rev, 2015. **28**(3): p. 603-61.
33. Wertheim, H.F.L., et al., *The role of nasal carriage in Staphylococcus aureus infections*. The Lancet Infectious Diseases, 2005. **5**(12): p. 751-762.
34. Becker, K., C. Heilmann, and G. Peters, *Coagulase-negative staphylococci*. Clin Microbiol Rev, 2014. **27**(4): p. 870-926.
35. Michels, R., et al., *Update on coagulase-negative staphylococci - what the clinician should know*. Microorganisms, 2021. **9**(4).
36. Haddad, S.F., et al., *Bloodstream infection due to coagulase-negative staphylococci: Impact of species on prevalence of infective endocarditis*. Antibiotics (Basel), 2023. **12**(9).
37. UK Health Security Agency, *Surveillance of surgical site infections in NHS hospitals in England April 2022 to March 2023*. 2023.
38. Andersen, M.H., et al., *Risk for infective endocarditis in bacteremia with Gram positive cocci*. Infection, 2020. **48**(6): p. 905-912.
39. Østergaard, L., et al., *Prevalence of infective endocarditis in patients with positive blood cultures: a Danish nationwide study*. Eur Heart J, 2019. **40**(39): p. 3237-3244.
40. Asaad, A.M., M. Ansar Qureshi, and S. Mujeeb Hasan, *Clinical significance of coagulase-negative staphylococci isolates from nosocomial bloodstream infections*. Infect Dis (Lond), 2016. **48**(5): p. 356-60.
41. Azimi, T., et al., *Coagulase-negative staphylococci (CoNS) meningitis: a narrative review of the literature from 2000 to 2020*. New Microbes New Infect, 2020. **37**: p. 100755.
42. Melville, J.M. and T.J. Moss, *The immune consequences of preterm birth*. Front Neurosci, 2013. **7**: p. 79.
43. Huncikova, Z., et al., *Variation in antibiotic consumption in very preterm infants-a 10 year population-based study*. J Antimicrob Chemother, 2024. **79**(1): p. 143-150.
44. Giormezis, N., et al., *Coagulase-negative staphylococcal bloodstream and prosthetic-device-associated infections: the role of biofilm formation and distribution of adhesin and toxin genes*. J Med Microbiol, 2014. **63**(Pt 11): p. 1500-1508.
45. Ahmed, A., et al., *Catheter related recurrent blood stream infection caused by linezolid-resistant, methicillin resistant Staphylococcus haemolyticus; an emerging super bug*. J Pak Med Assoc, 2019. **69**(2): p. 261-263.
46. Costescu Strachinaru, D.I., et al., *Epidemiology and etiology of blood stream infections in a Belgian burn wound center*. Acta Clin Belg, 2022. **77**(2): p. 353-359.
47. Hitzentbichler, F., et al., *Clinical significance of coagulase-negative staphylococci other than S. epidermidis blood stream isolates at a tertiary care hospital*. Infection, 2017. **45**(2): p. 179-186.
48. França, A., *The role of coagulase-negative staphylococci biofilms on late-onset sepsis: Current challenges and emerging diagnostics and therapies*. Antibiotics (Basel), 2023. **12**(3).
49. Sato, T., et al., *Prosthetic valve endocarditis presenting with back pain alone: A case report*. J Gen Fam Med, 2020. **21**(4): p. 148-151.

50. Loverix, L., P. Timmermans, and E. Benit, *Successful non-surgical treatment of endocarditis caused by Staphylococcus haemolyticus following transcatheter aortic valve implantation (TAVI)*. Acta Clin Belg, 2013. **68**(5): p. 376-9.
51. Ramos-Martínez, A., et al., *Risk of endocarditis among patients with coagulase-negative Staphylococcus bacteremia*. Sci Rep, 2023. **13**(1): p. 15613.
52. Serra, N., et al., *Staphylococcus aureus and coagulase-negative staphylococci from bloodstream infections: Frequency of occurrence and antimicrobial resistance, 2018-2021*. Life (Basel), 2023. **13**(6).
53. Liderot, K., M. Ahl, and V. Özenci, *Secondary bacterial infections in patients with seasonal influenza A and pandemic H1N1*. BioMed Research International, 2013. **2013**: p. 376219.
54. Hayami, H., et al., *Nationwide surveillance of bacterial pathogens from patients with acute uncomplicated cystitis conducted by the Japanese surveillance committee during 2009 and 2010: antimicrobial susceptibility of Escherichia coli and Staphylococcus saprophyticus*. J Infect Chemother, 2013. **19**(3): p. 393-403.
55. Mortimer, T.D., et al., *Adaptation in a fibronectin binding autolysin of Staphylococcus saprophyticus*. mSphere, 2017. **2**(6).
56. Kahlmeter, G., *An international survey of the antimicrobial susceptibility of pathogens from uncomplicated urinary tract infections: the ECO-SENS Project*. Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy, 2003. **51**(1): p. 69-76.
57. Heilbronner, S. and T.J. Foster, *Staphylococcus lugdunensis: a skin commensal with invasive pathogenic potential*. Clin Microbiol Rev, 2021. **34**(2).
58. Non, L.R. and C.A. Santos, *The occurrence of infective endocarditis with Staphylococcus lugdunensis bacteremia: A retrospective cohort study and systematic review*. J Infect, 2017. **74**(2): p. 179-186.
59. Schleifer, K. and W. Kloos, *Isolation and characterization of staphylococci from human skin I. Amended descriptions of Staphylococcus epidermidis and Staphylococcus saprophyticus and descriptions of three new species: Staphylococcus cohnii, Staphylococcus haemolyticus, and Staphylococcus xylosum*. International Journal of Systematic Bacteriology, 1975. **25**.
60. Ocloo, R., et al., *Molecular epidemiology and antibiotic resistance of staphylococci other than Staphylococcus aureus in children in Cape Town, South Africa*. Frontiers in Microbiology, 2023. **14**.
61. Da, F., et al., *Phenol-soluble modulins of Staphylococcus haemolyticus*. Front Cell Infect Microbiol, 2017. **7**: p. 206.
62. Azharollah, F.H., et al., *Multidrug resistance profile and SCCmec typing of Staphylococcus haemolyticus in commensal and clinical isolates*. Journal of applied pharmaceutical science, 2023.
63. Fluit, A.C., et al., *Shared reservoir of ccrB gene sequences between coagulase-negative staphylococci and methicillin-resistant Staphylococcus aureus*. Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy, 2013. **68**(8): p. 1707-1713.
64. Fišarová, L., et al., *Variability of resistance plasmids in coagulase-negative staphylococci and their importance as a reservoir of antimicrobial resistance*. Res Microbiol, 2019. **170**(2): p. 105-111.
65. Franca, A., et al., *Virulence factors in coagulase-negative staphylococci*. Pathogens, 2021. **10**(2): p. 170.
66. Magnan, C., et al., *Emergence of multidrug-resistant Staphylococcus haemolyticus in neonatal intensive care unit in Southern France, a genomic study*. Emerg Microbes Infect, 2024. **13**(1): p. 2353291.
67. Qin, M., et al., *The Emergence of a Multidrug-Resistant and Pathogenic ST42 Lineage of Staphylococcus haemolyticus from a Hospital in China*. Microbiol Spectr, 2022. **10**(3): p. e0234221.
68. Morgado, S., et al., *In-silico genomic characterization of Staphylococcus haemolyticus on a global scale: lineages, resistome, and virulome*. J Infect Public Health, 2024. **17**(1): p. 18-24.
69. Cavanagh, J.P., et al., *Core genome conservation of Staphylococcus haemolyticus limits sequence based population structure analysis*. J Microbiol Methods, 2012. **89**(3): p. 159-66.

70. Soeorg, H., et al., *Genetic relatedness of Staphylococcus haemolyticus in gut and skin of preterm neonates and breast milk of their mothers*. The Pediatric Infectious Disease Journal, 2019. **38**(3).
71. Foster, T.J., et al., *Adhesion, invasion and evasion: the many functions of the surface proteins of Staphylococcus aureus*. Nat Rev Microbiol, 2014. **12**(1): p. 49-62.
72. Rossi, C.C., F. Ahmad, and M. Giambiagi-deMarval, *Staphylococcus haemolyticus: an updated review on nosocomial infections, antimicrobial resistance, virulence, genetic traits, and strategies for combating this emerging opportunistic pathogen*. Microbiological Research, 2024: p. 127652.
73. Severn, M.M. and A.R. Horswill, *Staphylococcus epidermidis and its dual lifestyle in skin health and infection*. Nat Rev Microbiol, 2023. **21**(2): p. 97-111.
74. Foster, T.J., *Surface proteins of Staphylococcus epidermidis*. Front Microbiol, 2020. **11**: p. 1829.
75. Foster, T.J., *Surface proteins of Staphylococcus aureus*. Microbiol Spectr, 2019. **7**(4).
76. Paharik, A.E. and A.R. Horswill, *The staphylococcal biofilm: Adhesins, regulation, and host response*. Microbiol Spectr, 2016. **4**(2).
77. Geoghegan, J.A. and T.J. Foster, *Cell wall-anchored surface proteins of Staphylococcus aureus: Many proteins, multiple functions*. Curr Top Microbiol Immunol, 2017. **409**: p. 95-120.
78. Bhat, A.H., et al., *Anchoring surface proteins to the bacterial cell wall by sortase enzymes: how it started and what we know now*. Curr Opin Microbiol, 2021. **60**: p. 73-79.
79. Wolden, R., et al., *Identification of surface proteins in a clinical Staphylococcus haemolyticus isolate by bacterial surface shaving*. BMC Microbiol, 2020. **20**(1): p. 80.
80. Ponnuraj, K., et al., *A "dock, lock, and latch" structural model for a staphylococcal adhesin binding to fibrinogen*. Cell, 2003. **115**(2): p. 217-28.
81. Bowden, M.G., et al., *Evidence for the "dock, lock, and latch" ligand binding mechanism of the staphylococcal microbial surface component recognizing adhesive matrix molecules (MSCRAMM) SdrG*. J Biol Chem, 2008. **283**(1): p. 638-47.
82. Milles, L.F., et al., *Molecular mechanism of extreme mechanostability in a pathogen adhesin*. Science, 2018. **359**(6383): p. 1527-1533.
83. Foster, T.J., *The MSCRAMM family of cell-wall-anchored surface proteins of Gram-positive cocci*. Trends Microbiol, 2019. **27**(11): p. 927-941.
84. Takeuchi, F., et al., *Whole-genome sequencing of Staphylococcus haemolyticus uncovers the extreme plasticity of its genome and the evolution of human-colonizing staphylococcal species*. J Bacteriol, 2005. **187**(21): p. 7292-308.
85. Lizcano, A., C.J. Sanchez, and C.J. Orihuela, *A role for glycosylated serine-rich repeat proteins in gram-positive bacterial pathogenesis*. Mol Oral Microbiol, 2012. **27**(4): p. 257-69.
86. Siboo, I.R., H.F. Chambers, and P.M. Sullam, *Role of SraP, a serine-rich surface protein of Staphylococcus aureus, in binding to human platelets*. Infect Immun, 2005. **73**(4): p. 2273-2280.
87. King, N.P., et al., *UafB is a serine-rich repeat adhesin of Staphylococcus saprophyticus that mediates binding to fibronectin, fibrinogen and human uroepithelial cells*. Microbiology, 2011. **157**(4): p. 1161-1175.
88. Cinar, M.S., A. Niyas, and F.Y. Avci, *Serine-rich repeat proteins: well-known yet little-understood bacterial adhesins*. J Bacteriol, 2024. **206**(1): p. e0024123.
89. Siboo, I.R., et al., *Characterization of the Accessory Sec System of Staphylococcus aureus*. J Bacteriol, 2008. **190**(18): p. 6188-6196.
90. Braunstein, M., B.A. Bensing, and P.M. Sullam, *The two distinct types of SecA2-dependent export systems*. Microbiol Spectr, 2019. **7**(3).
91. Yang, Y.H., et al., *Structural insights into SraP-mediated Staphylococcus aureus adhesion to host cells*. PLoS Pathog, 2014. **10**(6): p. e1004169.
92. Fredheim, E.G., et al., *Biofilm formation by Staphylococcus haemolyticus*. J Clin Microbiol, 2009. **47**(4): p. 1172-80.
93. Szczuka, E., K. Grabska, and A. Kaznowski, *In vitro activity of rifampicin combined with daptomycin or tigecycline on Staphylococcus haemolyticus biofilms*. Curr Microbiol, 2015. **71**(2): p. 184-9.
94. Panda, S. and D.V. Singh, *Biofilm Formation by ica-Negative Ocular Isolates of Staphylococcus haemolyticus*. Front Microbiol, 2018. **9**: p. 2687.



95. Shi, M.M., et al., *Inoculation pneumonia caused by coagulase negative staphylococcus*. Front Microbiol, 2019. **10**: p. 2198.
96. Otto, M., *Staphylococcal biofilms*. Microbiol Spectr, 2018. **6**(4).
97. Pereira, P.M., et al., *Staphylococcus haemolyticus disseminated among neonates with bacteremia in a neonatal intensive care unit in Rio de Janeiro, Brazil*. Diagn Microbiol Infect Dis, 2014. **78**(1): p. 85-92.
98. Sato, Y., et al., *Staphylococcus haemolyticus attenuates the antibacterial effect of teicoplanin via aggregates and biofilms*. Microb Pathog, 2023. **180**: p. 106152.
99. Ceri, H., et al., *The Calgary Biofilm Device: new technology for rapid determination of antibiotic susceptibilities of bacterial biofilms*. J Clin Microbiol, 1999. **37**(6): p. 1771-6.
100. Høiby, N., et al., *To update or not to update the ESCMID guidelines for the diagnosis and treatment of biofilm infections - That is the question! The opinion of the ESGB board*. Biofilm, 2023. **6**: p. 100135.
101. Williams, P., et al., *Quorum-sensing, intra- and inter-species competition in the staphylococci*. Microbiology (Reading), 2023. **169**(8).
102. Parrilli, E., M.L. Tutino, and G. Marino, *Biofilm as an adaptation strategy to extreme conditions*. Atti della Accademia nazionale dei Lincei. Rendiconti Lincei. Scienze fisiche e naturali, 2022. **33**(3): p. 527-536.
103. Barros, E.M., et al., *Phenotypic and genotypic characterization of biofilm formation in Staphylococcus haemolyticus*. Curr Microbiol, 2015. **70**(6): p. 829-34.
104. Medis, S., et al., *Biofilm formation and antibiotic resistance among coagulase negative staphylococcus species isolated from central venous catheters of intensive care unit patients*. Indian J Med Microbiol, 2023. **42**: p. 71-76.
105. Lennartz, F.E., et al., *The prevalence of Staphylococcus aureus with mucoid phenotype in the airways of patients with cystic fibrosis-A prospective study*. Int J Med Microbiol, 2019. **309**(5): p. 283-287.
106. Singhal, L., et al., *Mucoid Staphylococcus haemolyticus: an unheeded multidrug-resistant pathogen*. Braz J Microbiol, 2023. **54**(1): p. 191-198.
107. Matlani, M., et al., *Linezolid-resistant mucoid Staphylococcus haemolyticus from a tertiary-care centre in Delhi*. New Microbes New Infect, 2016. **11**: p. 57-8.
108. Ortega-Peña, S., et al., *Overview of Staphylococcus epidermidis cell wall-anchored proteins: potential targets to inhibit biofilm formation*. Molecular Biology Reports, 2020. **47**(1): p. 771-784.
109. Christner, M., et al., *The giant extracellular matrix-binding protein of Staphylococcus epidermidis mediates biofilm accumulation and attachment to fibronectin*. Mol Microbiol, 2010. **75**(1): p. 187-207.
110. Biswas, R., et al., *Activity of the major staphylococcal autolysin Atl*. FEMS Microbiol Lett, 2006. **259**(2): p. 260-8.
111. Somarathne, R.P., et al., *Understanding how staphylococcal autolysin domains interact with polystyrene surfaces*. Front Microbiol, 2021. **12**: p. 658373.
112. Marshall, J.S., et al., *An introduction to immunology and immunopathology*. Allergy, Asthma & Clinical Immunology, 2018. **14**(2): p. 49.
113. de Vor, L., S.H.M. Rooijackers, and J.A.G. van Strijp, *Staphylococci evade the innate immune response by disarming neutrophils and forming biofilms*. FEBS Letters, 2020. **594**(16): p. 2556-2569.
114. Bekeredian-Ding, I., C. Stein, and J. Uebele, *The innate immune response against Staphylococcus aureus*. Curr Top Microbiol Immunol, 2017. **409**: p. 385-418.
115. Rasoul, M., et al., *The human immune system against Staphylococcus epidermidis*. Crit Rev Immunol, 2019. **39**(3): p. 151-163.
116. Bogut, A. and A. Magryś, *The road to success of coagulase-negative staphylococci: clinical significance of small colony variants and their pathogenic role in persistent infections*. Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis, 2021. **40**(11): p. 2249-2270.
117. Lee, J., P.S. Zilm, and S.P. Kidd, *Novel research models for Staphylococcus aureus small colony variants (SCV) development: Co-pathogenesis and growth rate*. Frontiers in Microbiology, 2020. **11**.

118. Tuchscher, L., B. Löffler, and R.A. Proctor, *Persistence of Staphylococcus aureus: Multiple metabolic pathways impact the expression of virulence factors in small-colony variants (SCVs)*. *Frontiers in Microbiology*, 2020. **11**.
119. Tande, A.J., et al., *Clinical characteristics and outcomes of prosthetic joint infection caused by small colony variant staphylococci*. *mBio*, 2014. **5**(5): p. e01910-14.
120. Flahaut, S., et al., *Structural and biological characterization of a capsular polysaccharide produced by Staphylococcus haemolyticus*. *J Bacteriol*, 2008. **190**(5): p. 1649-57.
121. Eltwisy, H.O., et al., *Pathogenesis of Staphylococcus haemolyticus on primary human skin fibroblast cells*. *Virulence*, 2020. **11**(1): p. 1142-1157.
122. Eltwisy, H.O., et al., *Clinical infections, antibiotic resistance, and pathogenesis of Staphylococcus haemolyticus*. *Microorganisms*, 2022. **10**(6).
123. Wang, R., et al., *Identification of novel cytolytic peptides as key virulence determinants for community-associated MRSA*. *Nat Med*, 2007. **13**(12): p. 1510-4.
124. Pinheiro, L., et al., *Staphylococcus epidermidis and Staphylococcus haemolyticus: Molecular detection of cytotoxin and enterotoxin genes*. *Toxins (Basel)*, 2015. **7**(9): p. 3688-99.
125. Taylor, A.L. and M.J. Llewelyn, *Superantigen-induced proliferation of human CD4+CD25- T cells is followed by a switch to a functional regulatory phenotype*. *J Immunol*, 2010. **185**(11): p. 6591-8.
126. Lin, C.F., et al., *Different types of cell death induced by enterotoxins*. *Toxins (Basel)*, 2010. **2**(8): p. 2158-76.
127. Walsh, C., *Major classes of antibiotics and their modes of action*. 2016, Washington, DC, USA: ASM Press: Washington, DC, USA. p. 16-32.
128. Ribeiro da Cunha, B., L.P. Fonseca, and C.R.C. Calado, *Antibiotic discovery: Where have we come from, where do we go?* *Antibiotics (Basel)*, 2019. **8**(2).
129. The Norwegian Directorate of Health. *Infections associated with intravascular catheters*. 2024 [cited 2024 14th of March]; Available from: <https://www.helsedirektoratet.no/retningslinjer/antibiotika-i-sykehus/infeksjon-knyttet-til-intravaskulaere-katetre#behandling-andre-3-29b77f00-62e6-40d1-a8f6-4acaed3c83c-0>.
130. Simonsen, G.S., *Personal communication with chief physician Gunnar Skov Simonsen at the University Hospital of North Norway*, R. Wolden, Editor. 2024.
131. Sadowy, E., *Linezolid resistance genes and genetic elements enhancing their dissemination in enterococci and streptococci*. *Plasmid*, 2018. **99**: p. 89-98.
132. Nordic Committee on Antimicrobial Susceptibility Testing, *Breakpoint tables for interpretation of MICs and zone diameters - NordicAST version 14.0, valid from 2024-01-19 [Based on EUCAST Version 14.0]*. 2024, Nordic Committee on Antimicrobial Susceptibility Testing.
133. Felleskatalogen, A.S., *Felleskatalogen*. 2024, Felleskatalogen A/S: Oslo.
134. Barros, E.M., et al., *Staphylococcus haemolyticus as an important hospital pathogen and carrier of methicillin resistance genes*. *J Clin Microbiol*, 2012. **50**(1): p. 166-8.
135. Westberg, R., M. Stegger, and B. Söderquist, *Molecular epidemiology of neonatal-associated Staphylococcus haemolyticus reveals endemic outbreak*. *Microbiology Spectrum*, 2022. **10**(6): p. e02452-22.
136. Czekaj, T., M. Ciszewski, and E.M. Szewczyk, *Staphylococcus haemolyticus - an emerging threat in the twilight of the antibiotics age*. *Microbiology*, 2015. **161**(11): p. 2061-8.
137. Rodríguez-Beltrán, J., et al., *Beyond horizontal gene transfer: the role of plasmids in bacterial evolution*. *Nature Reviews Microbiology*, 2021. **19**(6): p. 347-359.
138. O'Sullivan, J.N., et al., *Human skin microbiota is a rich source of bacteriocin-producing staphylococci that kill human pathogens*. *FEMS Microbiol Ecol*, 2019. **95**(2).
139. Wolden, R., et al., *The novel bacteriocin romsacin from Staphylococcus haemolyticus inhibits Gram-positive WHO priority pathogens*. *Microbiol Spectr*, 2023: p. e0086923.
140. Almeida, A., et al., *A new genomic blueprint of the human gut microbiota*. *Nature*, 2019. **568**(7753): p. 499-504.
141. Garcia-Gutierrez, E., et al., *Gut microbiota as a source of novel antimicrobials*. *Gut Microbes*, 2019. **10**(1): p. 1-21.
142. Soltani, S., et al., *Bacteriocins as a new generation of antimicrobials: toxicity aspects and regulations*. *FEMS Microbiol Rev*, 2021. **45**(1).

143. Arbulu, S. and M. Kjos, *Revisiting the multifaceted roles of bacteriocins : The multifaceted roles of bacteriocins*. Microb Ecol, 2024. **87**(1): p. 41.
144. Cotter, P.D., *An 'Upp'-turn in bacteriocin receptor identification*. Mol Microbiol, 2014. **92**(6): p. 1159-63.
145. Cotter, P.D., R.P. Ross, and C. Hill, *Bacteriocins - a viable alternative to antibiotics?* Nat Rev Microbiol, 2013. **11**(2): p. 95-105.
146. Heinzinger, L.R., et al., *Evaluating the translational potential of bacteriocins as an alternative treatment for Staphylococcus aureus infections in animals and humans*. Antibiotics (Basel), 2023. **12**(8).
147. Soltani, S., et al., *Bacteriocin-based synergetic consortia: a promising strategy to enhance antimicrobial activity and broaden the spectrum of inhibition*. Microbiol Spectr, 2022. **10**(1): p. e0040621.
148. Mathur, H., et al., *Bacteriocin-antimicrobial synergy: A medical and food perspective*. Front Microbiol, 2017. **8**: p. 1205.
149. Zgheib, H., D. Drider, and Y. Belguesmia, *Broadening and enhancing bacteriocins activities by association with bioactive substances*. Int J Environ Res Public Health, 2020. **17**(21).
150. Oftedal, T.F., D.B. Diep, and M. Kjos, *Design of novel saposin-like bacteriocins using a hybrid approach*. Probiotics and Antimicrobial Proteins, 2024.
151. Kranjec, C., et al., *A bacteriocin-based treatment option for Staphylococcus haemolyticus biofilms*. Sci Rep, 2021. **11**(1): p. 13909.
152. Arnison, P.G., et al., *Ribosomally synthesized and post-translationally modified peptide natural products: overview and recommendations for a universal nomenclature*. Nat Prod Rep, 2013. **30**(1): p. 108-60.
153. Lagedroste, M., et al., *A structural view on the maturation of lanthipeptides*. Front Microbiol, 2020. **11**: p. 1183.
154. van Staden, A.D.P., et al., *Therapeutic application of lantibiotics and other lanthipeptides: Old and new findings*. Appl Environ Microbiol, 2021. **87**(14): p. e0018621.
155. Antoshina, D.V., S.V. Balandin, and T.V. Ovchinnikova, *Structural features, mechanisms of action, and prospects for practical application of class II bacteriocins*. Biochemistry (Mosc), 2022. **87**(11): p. 1387-1403.
156. Rosenbergová, Z., et al., *Identification of a novel two-peptide lantibiotic from Vagococcus fluvialis*. Microbiol Spectr, 2022. **10**(4): p. e0095422.
157. Alkhatib, Z., et al., *Lantibiotics: how do producers become self-protected?* J Biotechnol, 2012. **159**(3): p. 145-54.
158. Draper, L.A., et al., *Lantibiotic immunity*. Curr Protein Pept Sci, 2008. **9**(1): p. 39-49.
159. Delves-Broughton, J., et al., *Applications of the bacteriocin, nisin*. Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek, 1996. **69**(2): p. 193-202.
160. Małaczewska, J. and E. Kaczorek-Łukowska, *Nisin-A lantibiotic with immunomodulatory properties: A review*. Peptides, 2021. **137**: p. 170479.
161. Barbosa, A.A.T., et al., *Nisin resistance in Gram-positive bacteria and approaches to circumvent resistance for successful therapeutic use*. Crit Rev Microbiol, 2021. **47**(3): p. 376-385.
162. Field, D., et al., *After a century of nisin research - where are we now?* FEMS Microbiology Reviews, 2023. **47**(3): p. fuad023.
163. Fernández, L., et al., *The bacteriocin nisin, an effective agent for the treatment of staphylococcal mastitis during lactation*. Journal of Human Lactation, 2008. **24**(3): p. 311-316.
164. de Freire Bastos, M.D.C., et al., *Staphylococci: an update on antimicrobial peptides produced by staphylococci and their diverse potential applications*. Appl Microbiol Biotechnol, 2020. **104**(24): p. 10339-10368.
165. Newstead, L.L., et al., *Staphylococcal-produced bacteriocins and antimicrobial peptides: Their potential as alternative treatments for Staphylococcus aureus infections*. Antibiotics (Basel), 2020. **9**(2).
166. World Health Organization. *WHO publishes list of bacteria for which new antibiotics are urgently needed*. 2017 [cited 2024 7.5.]; Available from: <https://www.who.int/en/news-room/detail/27-02-2017-who-publishes-list-of-bacteria-for-which-new-antibiotics-are-urgently-needed>.

167. Sugrue, I., R.P. Ross, and C. Hill, *Bacteriocin diversity, function, discovery and application as antimicrobials*. Nat Rev Microbiol, 2024.
168. Nakatsuji, T., et al., *Antimicrobials from human skin commensal bacteria protect against *Staphylococcus aureus* and are deficient in atopic dermatitis*. Science Translational Medicine, 2017. **9**(378): p. eaah4680.
169. Benítez-Chao, D.F., et al., *Bacteriocins: An overview of antimicrobial, toxicity, and biosafety assessment by in vivo models*. Front Microbiol, 2021. **12**: p. 630695.
170. Cox, C.R., P.S. Coburn, and M.S. Gilmore, *Enterococcal cytolysin: a novel two component peptide system that serves as a bacterial defense against eukaryotic and prokaryotic cells*. Curr Protein Pept Sci, 2005. **6**(1): p. 77-84.
171. Kunnskapsdepartementet, *Lov om organisering av forskningsetisk arbeid (forskningsetikkløven)*. LOV-2017-04-28-23.
172. ALLEA - All European Academies, *The European code of conduct for research integrity – revised edition 2023*. 2023, ALLEA - ALL European Academies: Berlin.
173. Monk, I.R., et al., *Transforming the untransformable: application of direct transformation to manipulate genetically Staphylococcus aureus and Staphylococcus epidermidis*. mBio, 2012. **3**(2).
174. Monk, I.R. and T.P. Stinear, *From cloning to mutant in 5 days: rapid allelic exchange in Staphylococcus aureus*. Access Microbiol, 2021. **3**(2): p. 000193.
175. Venter, H.J., et al., *A molecular toolbox for Staphylococcus haemolyticus*. Manuscript in preparation. 2024.
176. Edwards, A.M., et al., *Staphylococcus aureus host cell invasion and virulence in sepsis is facilitated by the multiple repeats within FnBPA*. PLoS Pathog, 2010. **6**(6): p. e1000964.
177. Yadav, S.S. and P. Kumar, *Assessment of fibrinogen and fibronectin binding activity*, in *Biosafety Assessment of Probiotic Potential*, M.K. Dwivedi, et al., Editors. 2022, Springer US: New York, NY. p. 171-177.
178. Arora, S., J. Gordon, and M. Hook, *Collagen binding proteins of Gram-positive pathogens*. Frontiers in Microbiology, 2021. **12**.
179. Dalton, C.J. and C.A. Lemmon, *Fibronectin: Molecular structure, fibrillar structure and mechanochemical signaling*. Cells, 2021. **10**(9).
180. Christensen, G.D., et al., *Adherence of coagulase-negative staphylococci to plastic tissue culture plates: a quantitative model for the adherence of staphylococci to medical devices*. J Clin Microbiol, 1985. **22**(6): p. 996-1006.
181. Edwards, A.M. and R.C. Massey, *Invasion of human cells by a bacterial pathogen*. J Vis Exp, 2011(49).
182. Askarian, F., et al., *Serine-aspartate repeat protein D increases Staphylococcus aureus virulence and survival in blood*. Infect Immun, 2017. **85**(1).
183. Bjerckhaug, A.U., et al., *Dual inhibition of complement C5 and CD14 attenuates inflammation in a cord blood model*. Pediatr Res, 2023. **94**(2): p. 512-519.
184. Lau, C., et al., *Chimeric anti-CD14 IGG2/4 Hybrid antibodies for therapeutic intervention in pig and human models of inflammation*. J Immunol, 2013. **191**(9): p. 4769-77.
185. Holo, H., O. Nilssen, and I.F. Nes, *Lactococcin A, a new bacteriocin from Lactococcus lactis subsp. cremoris: isolation and characterization of the protein and its gene*. J Bacteriol, 1991. **173**(12): p. 3879-87.
186. Wiegand, I., K. Hilpert, and R.E. Hancock, *Agar and broth dilution methods to determine the minimal inhibitory concentration (MIC) of antimicrobial substances*. Nat Protoc, 2008. **3**(2): p. 163-75.
187. Ovchinnikov, K.V., et al., *Genome-assisted Identification, Purification, and Characterization of Bacteriocins*. Bio Protoc, 2022. **12**(14).
188. Virta, M., et al., *Real-time measurement of cell permeabilization with low-molecular-weight membranolytic agents*. J Antimicrob Chemother, 1995. **36**(2): p. 303-15.
189. Pickering, A.C. and J.R. Fitzgerald, *The role of Gram-positive surface proteins in bacterial niche- and host-specialization*. Frontiers in Microbiology, 2020. **11**.
190. Crossman, L., et al., *Sticking together: Independent evolution of biofilm formation in different species of staphylococci has occurred multiple times via different pathways*. bioRxiv, 2024: p. 2024.03.01.582901.

191. Stapleton, M.R., et al., *Characterization of IsaA and SceD, two putative lytic transglycosylases of Staphylococcus aureus*. J Bacteriol, 2007. **189**(20): p. 7316-25.
192. Burian, M., C. Wolz, and C. Goerke, *Regulatory adaptation of Staphylococcus aureus during nasal colonization of humans*. PLoS One, 2010. **5**(4): p. e10040.
193. Heilmann, C., et al., *Evidence for autolysin-mediated primary attachment of Staphylococcus epidermidis to a polystyrene surface*. Mol Microbiol, 1997. **24**(5): p. 1013-24.
194. Takahashi, J., et al., *Molecular characterization of an atl null mutant of Staphylococcus aureus*. 2002: Tokyo. p. 601-612.
195. Leonard, A.C., et al., *Autolysin-mediated peptidoglycan hydrolysis is required for the surface display of Staphylococcus aureus cell wall-anchored proteins*. Proc Natl Acad Sci U S A, 2023. **120**(12): p. e2301414120.
196. Schlesier, T., et al., *Characterization of the Atl-mediated staphylococcal internalization mechanism*. Int J Med Microbiol, 2020. **310**(8): p. 151463.
197. Walker, J.N., et al., *Deposition of host matrix proteins on breast implant surfaces facilitates Staphylococcus epidermidis biofilm formation: In vitro analysis*. Aesthet Surg J, 2020. **40**(3): p. 281-295.
198. Askarian, F., et al., *The interaction between Staphylococcus aureus SdrD and desmoglein 1 is important for adhesion to host cells*. Sci Rep, 2016. **6**: p. 22134.
199. Sun, Z., et al., *Identification of three Clf-Sdr subfamily proteins in Staphylococcus warneri, and comparative genomics analysis of a locus encoding CWA proteins in Staphylococcus species*. Front Microbiol, 2021. **12**: p. 691087.
200. Trivedi, S., et al., *The surface protein SdrF mediates Staphylococcus epidermidis adherence to keratin*. J Infect Dis, 2017. **215**(12): p. 1846-1854.
201. Sakinc, T., B. Kleine, and S.G. Gatermann, *SdrI, a serine-aspartate repeat protein identified in Staphylococcus saprophyticus strain 7108, is a collagen-binding protein*. Infect Immun, 2006. **74**(8): p. 4615-23.
202. Sitkiewicz, I., I. Babiak, and W. Hryniewicz, *Characterization of transcription within sdr region of Staphylococcus aureus*. Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek, 2011. **99**(2): p. 409-16.
203. Demontier, E., et al., *Relative virulence of Staphylococcus aureus bovine mastitis strains representing the main Canadian spa types and clonal complexes as determined using in vitro and in vivo mastitis models*. J Dairy Sci, 2021. **104**(11): p. 11904-11921.
204. Olaya-Abril, A., et al., *Surfomics: shaving live organisms for a fast proteomic identification of surface proteins*. J Proteomics, 2014. **97**: p. 164-76.
205. Solis, N. and S.J. Cordwell, *Cell shaving and false-positive control strategies coupled to novel statistical tools to profile gram-positive bacterial surface proteomes*. Methods Mol Biol, 2016. **1440**: p. 47-55.
206. Olaya-Abril, A., et al., *Characterization of protective extracellular membrane-derived vesicles produced by Streptococcus pneumoniae*. J Proteomics, 2014. **106**: p. 46-60.
207. Marin, E., et al., *Unraveling Gardnerella vaginalis surface proteins using cell shaving proteomics*. Front Microbiol, 2018. **9**: p. 975.
208. Cavanagh, J.P., et al., *Comparative exoproteome profiling of an invasive and a commensal Staphylococcus haemolyticus isolate*. J Proteomics, 2019. **197**: p. 106-114.
209. Zhou, T.-T., et al., *Monoclonal antibody against l-lectin module of SraP blocks adhesion and protects mice against Staphylococcus aureus challenge*. Journal of microbiology, immunology and infection, 2021. **54**(3): p. 420-428.
210. Ythier, M., et al., *Proteomic and transcriptomic profiling of Staphylococcus aureus surface LPXTG-proteins: correlation with agr genotypes and adherence phenotypes*. Mol Cell Proteomics, 2012. **11**(11): p. 1123-39.
211. Lebeer, S., et al., *The major secreted protein Msp1/p75 is O-glycosylated in Lactobacillus rhamnosus GG*. Microb Cell Fact, 2012. **11**: p. 15.
212. Olsen, J.V., S.-E. Ong, and M. Mann, *Trypsin cleaves exclusively C-terminal to arginine and lysine residues*. Molecular & Cellular Proteomics, 2004. **3**(6): p. 608-614.
213. Rodriguez-Ortega, M.J., et al., *Characterization and identification of vaccine candidate proteins through analysis of the group A Streptococcus surface proteome*. Nat Biotechnol, 2006. **24**(2): p. 191-7.

214. Allouche, R., et al., *In vitro anti-inflammatory activity of peptides obtained by tryptic shaving of surface proteins of Streptococcus thermophilus LMD-9*. Foods, 2022. **11**(8).
215. Luu, L.D.W. and R. Lan, *Rapid surface shaving for proteomic identification of novel surface antigens for vaccine development*. Methods Mol Biol, 2022. **2414**: p. 47-62.
216. Solis, N., M.R. Larsen, and S.J. Cordwell, *Improved accuracy of cell surface shaving proteomics in Staphylococcus aureus using a false-positive control*. Proteomics, 2010. **10**(10): p. 2037-49.
217. Olaya-Abril, A., J.A. González-Reyes, and M.J. Rodríguez-Ortega, *Approaching in vivo models of Pneumococcus-host interaction: Insights into surface proteins, capsule production, and extracellular vesicles*. Pathogens, 2021. **10**(9).
218. Toyofuku, M., et al., *Environmental factors that shape biofilm formation*. Bioscience, Biotechnology, and Biochemistry, 2016. **80**(1): p. 7-12.
219. Dreisbach, A., et al., *Tryptic shaving of Staphylococcus aureus unveils immunodominant epitopes on the bacterial cell surface*. J Proteome Res, 2020. **19**(8): p. 2997-3010.
220. Solis, N., J.A. Cain, and S.J. Cordwell, *Comparative analysis of Staphylococcus epidermidis strains utilizing quantitative and cell surface shaving proteomics*. J Proteomics, 2016. **130**: p. 190-9.
221. Prados de la Torre, E., A. Rodríguez-Franco, and M.J. Rodríguez-Ortega, *Proteomic and bioinformatic analysis of Streptococcus suis human isolates: Combined prediction of potential vaccine candidates*. Vaccines (Basel), 2020. **8**(2).
222. Dau, T., G. Bartolomucci, and J. Rappsilber, *Proteomics using protease alternatives to trypsin benefits from sequential digestion with trypsin*. Analytical Chemistry, 2020. **92**(14): p. 9523-9527.
223. Rozanova, S., et al., *Quantitative mass spectrometry-based proteomics: An overview*. Methods Mol Biol, 2021. **2228**: p. 85-116.
224. O'Connell, J.D., et al., *Proteome-wide evaluation of two common protein quantification methods*. J Proteome Res, 2018. **17**(5): p. 1934-1942.
225. Khan, N., et al., *The giant staphylococcal protein Embp facilitates colonization of surfaces through Velcro-like attachment to fibrillated fibronectin*. Elife, 2022. **11**.
226. Hussain, M., C. Kohler, and K. Becker, *Enolase of Staphylococcus lugdunensis is a surface-exposed moonlighting protein that binds to extracellular matrix and the plasminogen/plasmin system*. Front Microbiol, 2022. **13**: p. 837297.
227. Büttner, H., et al., *A giant extracellular matrix binding protein of Staphylococcus epidermidis binds surface-immobilized fibronectin via a novel mechanism*. mBio, 2020. **11**(5).
228. Seo, H.S., et al., *Binding of glycoprotein Srr1 of Streptococcus agalactiae to fibrinogen promotes attachment to brain endothelium and the development of meningitis*. PLoS Pathog, 2012. **8**(10): p. e1002947.
229. Six, A., et al., *Srr2, a multifaceted adhesin expressed by ST-17 hypervirulent Group B Streptococcus involved in binding to both fibrinogen and plasminogen*. Molecular Microbiology, 2015. **97**(6): p. 1209-1222.
230. Costa, F.G., et al., *The Staphylococcus aureus regulatory program in a human skin-like environment*. mBio, 2024. **15**(5): p. e0045324.
231. Ji, N., J. Yang, and Y. Ji, *Determining impact of growth phases on capacity of Staphylococcus aureus to adhere to and invade host cells*, in *Methicillin-Resistant Staphylococcus Aureus (MRSA) Protocols: Cutting-Edge Technologies and Advancements*, Y. Ji, Editor. 2020, Springer US: New York, NY. p. 187-195.
232. Barbu, E.M., et al., *SdrC induces staphylococcal biofilm formation through a homophilic interaction*. Mol Microbiol, 2014. **94**(1): p. 172-85.
233. Wang, B., et al., *Mupirocin enhances the biofilm formation of Staphylococcus epidermidis in an atlE-dependent manner*. Int J Antimicrob Agents, 2023. **62**(4): p. 106904.
234. Ma, P.Y., et al., *Impact of IsaA gene disruption: Decreasing staphylococcal biofilm and alteration of transcriptomic and proteomic profiles*. Microorganisms, 2022. **10**(6).
235. Mishra, S. and A.R. Horswill, *Heparin mimics extracellular DNA in binding to cell surface-localized proteins and promoting Staphylococcus aureus biofilm formation*. mSphere, 2017. **2**(3).

236. Chajęcka-Wierzchowska, W., et al., *Molecular analysis of pathogenicity, adhesive matrix molecules (MSCRAMMs) and biofilm genes of coagulase-negative staphylococci isolated from ready-to-eat food*. Int J Environ Res Public Health, 2023. **20**(2).
237. Kalantar-Neyestanaki, D., et al., *The frequency of adherence, biofilm-associated, arginine catabolic mobile element genes, and biofilm formation in clinical and healthcare worker coagulase-negative staphylococci isolates*. BMC Microbiol, 2023. **23**(1): p. 222.
238. Osei, K.A., et al., *The glycoprotein 340's scavenger receptor cysteine-rich domain promotes adhesion of Staphylococcus aureus and Pseudomonas aeruginosa to contact lens polymers*. Infect Immun, 2022. **90**(1): p. e0033921-e0033921.
239. Bandara, M., et al., *The accessory Sec system (SecY2A2) in Streptococcus pneumoniae is involved in export of pneumolysin toxin, adhesion and biofilm formation*. Microbes Infect, 2017. **19**(7-8): p. 402-412.
240. Sanchez, C.J., et al., *The pneumococcal serine-rich repeat protein is an intra-species bacterial adhesin that promotes bacterial aggregation in vivo and in biofilms*. PLoS Pathog, 2010. **6**(8): p. pii: E1001044-pii: E1001044.
241. She, P., et al., *Effects of human serum and apo-transferrin on Staphylococcus epidermidis RP62A biofilm formation*. Microbiologyopen, 2016. **5**(6): p. 957-966.
242. Shrestha, L.B., N.R. Bhattarai, and B. Khanal, *Comparative evaluation of methods for the detection of biofilm formation in coagulase-negative staphylococci and correlation with antibiogram*. Infect Drug Resist, 2018. **11**: p. 607-613.
243. Barua, N., et al., *Comparative study of two-dimensional (2D) vs. three-dimensional (3D) organotypic keratinocyte-fibroblast skin models for Staphylococcus aureus (MRSA) infection*. Int J Mol Sci, 2021. **23**(1).
244. Li, S., et al., *Toll/interleukin-1 receptor domains in bacterial and plant immunity*. Curr Opin Microbiol, 2023. **74**: p. 102316.
245. Doron, S., et al., *Systematic discovery of antiphage defense systems in the microbial pangenome*. Science, 2018. **359**(6379).
246. Askarian, F., et al., *A Staphylococcus aureus TIR domain protein virulence factor blocks TLR2-mediated NF-kappaB signaling*. J Innate Immun, 2014. **6**(4): p. 485-98.
247. Patterson, N.J., et al., *Two TIR-like domain containing proteins in a newly emerging zoonotic Staphylococcus aureus strain sequence type 398 are potential virulence factors by impacting on the host innate immune response*. Front Microbiol, 2014. **5**: p. 662.
248. Kwiecinski, J.M., et al., *Staphylococcus aureus uses the ArlRS and MgrA cascade to regulate immune evasion during skin infection*. Cell Rep, 2021. **36**(4): p. 109462.
249. Kwiecinski, J.M., et al., *Staphylococcus aureus adhesion in endovascular infections is controlled by the ArlRS-MgrA signaling cascade*. PLoS pathogens, 2019. **15**(5): p. e1007800-e1007800.
250. Crosby, H.A., et al., *The Staphylococcus aureus global regulator MgrA modulates clumping and virulence by controlling surface protein expression*. PLoS Pathog, 2016. **12**(5): p. e1005604-e1005604.
251. Navaratna, M.A., H.G. Sahl, and J.R. Tagg, *Two-component anti-Staphylococcus aureus lantibiotic activity produced by Staphylococcus aureus C55*. Appl Environ Microbiol, 1998. **64**(12): p. 4803-8.
252. Navaratna, M.A., H.G. Sahl, and J.R. Tagg, *Identification of genes encoding two-component lantibiotic production in Staphylococcus aureus C55 and other phage group II S. aureus strains and demonstration of an association with the exfoliative toxin B gene*. Infect Immun, 1999. **67**(8): p. 4268-71.
253. Ebner, P., et al., *Lantibiotic production is a burden for the producing staphylococci*. Sci Rep, 2018. **8**(1): p. 7471.
254. Koopmans, M.M., et al., *Human listeriosis*. Clin Microbiol Rev, 2023. **36**(1): p. e0006019.
255. Wesseling, C.M.J. and N.I. Martin, *Synergy by perturbing the Gram-negative outer membrane: Opening the door for Gram-positive specific antibiotics*. ACS Infectious Diseases, 2022. **8**(9): p. 1731-1757.
256. Vaara, M., *Polymyxin derivatives that sensitize Gram-negative bacteria to other antibiotics*. Molecules, 2019. **24**(2): p. 249.

257. Polyudova, T., et al., *Suppression of planktonic and biofilm of Escherichia coli by the synergistic lantibiotics-polymyxins combinations*. Arch Microbiol, 2024. **206**(4): p. 191.
258. Draper, L.A., et al., *The two peptide lantibiotic lactacin 3147 acts synergistically with polymyxin to inhibit Gram negative bacteria*. BMC Microbiology, 2013. **13**(1): p. 212.
259. Ch'ng, J.H., et al., *Biofilm-associated infection by enterococci*. Nat Rev Microbiol, 2019. **17**(2): p. 82-94.
260. Kellner, R., et al., *Gallidermin: a new lanthionine-containing polypeptide antibiotic*. Eur J Biochem, 1988. **177**(1): p. 53-9.
261. Saising, J., et al., *Activity of gallidermin on Staphylococcus aureus and Staphylococcus epidermidis biofilms*. Antimicrob Agents Chemother, 2012. **56**(11): p. 5804-10.
262. Sharafi, T., et al., *Combination antimicrobial therapy: in vitro synergistic effect of anti-staphylococcal drug oxacillin with antimicrobial peptide nisin against Staphylococcus epidermidis clinical isolates and Staphylococcus aureus biofilms*. Ann Clin Microbiol Antimicrob, 2024. **23**(1): p. 7.
263. Wang, X., Q. Gu, and E. Breukink, *Non-lipid II targeting lantibiotics*. Biochim Biophys Acta Biomembr, 2020. **1862**(8): p. 183244.
264. Wiedemann, I., et al., *The mode of action of the lantibiotic lactacin 3147 – a complex mechanism involving specific interaction of two peptides and the cell wall precursor lipid II*. Mol Microbiol, 2006. **61**(2): p. 285-296.
265. Barbosa, J.C., et al., *Insights into the mode of action of the two-peptide lantibiotic lichenicidin*. Colloids Surf B Biointerfaces, 2022. **211**: p. 112308.
266. Bonelli, R.R., et al., *Insights into in vivo activities of lantibiotics from gallidermin and epidermin mode-of-action studies*. Antimicrob Agents Chemother, 2006. **50**(4): p. 1449-57.
267. Götz, F., et al., *Epidermin and gallidermin: Staphylococcal lantibiotics*. Int J Med Microbiol, 2014. **304**(1): p. 63-71.
268. Sigma-Aldrich, *Propidium iodide product specification*. 2024, Sigma-Aldrich: USA.
269. Lv, X., et al., *Purification, characterization and action mechanism of plantaricin JY22, a novel bacteriocin against Bacillus cereus produced by Lactobacillus plantarum JY22 from golden carp intestine*. Food Science and Biotechnology, 2018. **27**(3): p. 695-703.
270. Sharma, P., M. Rashid, and S. Kaur, *Novel enterocin E20c purified from Enterococcus hirae 20c synergised with  $\beta$ -lactams and ciprofloxacin against Salmonella enterica*. Microbial Cell Factories, 2020. **19**(1): p. 98.
271. Cui, Y., et al., *Mining, heterologous expression, purification, antibactericidal mechanism, and application of bacteriocins: A review*. Compr Rev Food Sci Food Saf, 2021. **20**(1): p. 863-899.
272. Juturu, V. and J.C. Wu, *Microbial production of bacteriocins: Latest research development and applications*. Biotechnol Adv, 2018. **36**(8): p. 2187-2200.
273. Hill, C., et al., *The international scientific association for probiotics and prebiotics consensus statement on the scope and appropriate use of the term probiotic*. Nature Reviews Gastroenterology & Hepatology, 2014. **11**(8): p. 506-514.
274. Marco, M.L., et al., *The International Scientific Association for Probiotics and Prebiotics (ISAPP) consensus statement on fermented foods*. Nat Rev Gastroenterol Hepatol, 2021. **18**(3): p. 196-208.
275. Şanlıer, N., B.B. Gökçen, and A.C. Sezgin, *Health benefits of fermented foods*. Crit Rev Food Sci Nutr, 2019. **59**(3): p. 506-527.
276. Byrd, A.L., et al., *Staphylococcus aureus and Staphylococcus epidermidis strain diversity underlying pediatric atopic dermatitis*. Sci Transl Med, 2017. **9**(397).
277. Shi, Y., et al., *Production of lantipeptides in Escherichia coli*. Journal of the American Chemical Society, 2011. **133**(8): p. 2338-2341.
278. Mesa-Pereira, B., et al., *Heterologous expression of biopreservative bacteriocins with a view to low cost production*. Frontiers in Microbiology, 2018. **9**.
279. Halliwell, S., et al., *A single dose of epidermicin NI01 is sufficient to eradicate MRSA from the nares of cotton rats*. Journal of Antimicrobial Chemotherapy, 2016. **72**(3): p. 778-781.
280. Ongey, E.L. and P. Neubauer, *Lanthipeptides: chemical synthesis versus in vivo biosynthesis as tools for pharmaceutical production*. Microb Cell Fact, 2016. **15**: p. 97.
281. Bédard, F. and E. Biron, *Recent progress in the chemical synthesis of class II and S-glycosylated bacteriocins*. Front Microbiol, 2018. **9**: p. 1048.



282. Chandrakasan, G., et al., *Bacteriocin encapsulation for food and pharmaceutical applications: advances in the past 20 years*. Biotechnology Letters, 2019. **41**(4): p. 453-469.
283. Radaic, A., et al., *Solid lipid nanoparticles loaded with nisin (SLN-nisin) are more effective than free nisin as antimicrobial, antibiofilm, and anticancer agents*. J Biomed Nanotechnol, 2022. **18**(4): p. 1227-1235.
284. Draper, L.A., et al., *Lantibiotic resistance*. Microbiol Mol Biol Rev, 2015. **79**(2): p. 171-191.
285. Clemens, R., et al., *Insight into two ABC transporter families involved in lantibiotic resistance*. Frontiers in Molecular Biosciences, 2018. **4**.
286. Gottstein, J., et al., *New insights into the resistance mechanism for the BceAB-type transporter SaNsrFP*. Sci Rep, 2022. **12**(1): p. 4232.

## Paper I

Wolden, R., Pain, M., Karlsson, R., Karlsson, A., Aarag Fredheim, E.G. & Cavanagh, J.P. (2020).

Identification of surface proteins in a clinical *Staphylococcus haemolyticus* isolate by bacterial surface shaving

*BMC Microbiology*, 20, 80.

RESEARCH ARTICLE

Open Access



# Identification of surface proteins in a clinical *Staphylococcus haemolyticus* isolate by bacterial surface shaving

Runa Wolden<sup>1</sup>, Maria Pain<sup>1</sup>, Roger Karlsson<sup>2,3,4</sup>, Anders Karlsson<sup>2</sup>, Elizabeth G. Aarag Fredheim<sup>5</sup> and Jorunn Pauline Cavanagh<sup>1,6\*</sup>

## Abstract

**Background:** The skin commensal *Staphylococcus haemolyticus* is an emerging nosocomial pathogen. Despite its clinical relevance, published information about *S. haemolyticus* virulence factors is scarce. In this study, the adhesive and biofilm forming properties of ten clinical and ten commensal *S. haemolyticus* strains were examined using standard adhesion and biofilm assays. One of the clinical strains was used to identify expressed surface proteins using bacterial surface shaving. Protein abundance was examined by a comparative analysis between bacterial protein expression after human keratinocyte (HaCaT) colonization and growth in cell culture media supplemented with serum. Relative protein quantification was performed by labeling peptides with tandem mass tags (TMT) prior to Mass Spectrometry analysis. Surface proteins can be used as novel targets for antimicrobial treatment and in diagnostics.

**Results:** Adherence to fibronectin, collagen and plastic was low in all tested strains, but with significantly higher adhesion to fibronectin ( $p = 0.041$ ) and collagen ( $p = 0.001$ ) in the commensal strains. There was a trend towards higher degree of biofilm formation in the clinical strains ( $p = 0.059$ ).

By using surface shaving, 325 proteins were detected, of which 65 were classified as surface proteins. Analyses showed that the abundance of nineteen (5.8%) proteins were significantly changed following HaCaT colonization. The bacterial Toll/interleukin-1 like (TIRs) domain containing protein ( $p = 0.04$ ), the transglycosylase SceD ( $p = 0.01$ ), and the bifunctional autolysin Atl ( $p = 0.04$ ) showed a 1.4, 1.6- and 1.5-fold increased abundance. The staphylococcal secretory antigen (SsaA) ( $p = 0.04$ ) was significantly downregulated ( $-1.5$  fold change) following HaCaT colonization.

Among the 65 surface proteins the elastin binding protein (Ebps), LPXAG and LPXSG domain containing proteins and five LPXTG domain containing proteins were identified; three Sdr-like proteins, the extracellular matrix binding protein Embp and a SasH-like protein.

(Continued on next page)

\* Correspondence: [Pauline.cavanagh@uit.no](mailto:Pauline.cavanagh@uit.no)

<sup>1</sup>Pediatric Research group, Department of Clinical Medicine, Faculty of Health Sciences, UiT The Arctic University of Norway, Tromsø, Norway

<sup>6</sup>Department of Pediatrics, The University Hospital of North Norway, Tromsø, Norway

Full list of author information is available at the end of the article



© The Author(s). 2020 **Open Access** This article is licensed under a Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 International License, which permits use, sharing, adaptation, distribution and reproduction in any medium or format, as long as you give appropriate credit to the original author(s) and the source, provide a link to the Creative Commons licence, and indicate if changes were made. The images or other third party material in this article are included in the article's Creative Commons licence, unless indicated otherwise in a credit line to the material. If material is not included in the article's Creative Commons licence and your intended use is not permitted by statutory regulation or exceeds the permitted use, you will need to obtain permission directly from the copyright holder. To view a copy of this licence, visit <http://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/>. The Creative Commons Public Domain Dedication waiver (<http://creativecommons.org/publicdomain/zero/1.0/>) applies to the data made available in this article, unless otherwise stated in a credit line to the data.

(Continued from previous page)

**Conclusions:** This study has provided novel knowledge about expression of *S. haemolyticus* surface proteins after direct contact with eukaryotic cells and in media supplemented with serum. We have identified surface proteins and immune evasive proteins previously only functionally described in other staphylococcal species. The identification of expressed proteins after host-microbe interaction offers a tool for the discovery and design of novel targets for antimicrobial treatment.

**Keywords:** *Staphylococcus haemolyticus*<sub>1</sub>, Surface protein<sub>2</sub>, Surface shaving<sub>3</sub>, biofilm<sub>4</sub>, adhesion<sub>5</sub>, virulence<sub>6</sub>, keratinocytes<sub>7</sub>, Host-microbe interaction<sub>8</sub>

## Background

*Staphylococcus haemolyticus* is a coagulase-negative staphylococcus (CoNS) and a member of the skin microbiome. It is an increasing cause of nosocomial infections associated with indwelling medical devices, particularly affecting immunocompromised patients and premature babies [1–3]. A distinct characteristic of clinical *S. haemolyticus* strains is the ability to acquire resistance to several classes of antimicrobial agents [2]. The ability to colonize and form biofilms is regarded as the most important virulence trait for CoNS [4]. Adhesion is the first step to form biofilm on surfaces [5] and staphylococci express several adhesive surface molecules that interact with eukaryotic host cell receptors, abiotic surfaces or soluble macromolecules. The number of adhesive surface proteins varies among different staphylococcal species. In *Staphylococcus aureus*, 24 different cell wall anchored proteins have been identified, while CoNS express a smaller number [6]. Cell wall anchored (CWA) proteins are covalently attached to the peptidoglycan layer. The most prevalent CWA proteins are the microbial surface component recognizing adhesive matrix molecule (MSCRAMM) family. All CWA proteins contain an LPXTG motif (Leu-Pro-X-Thr-Gly; where X can be any amino acid) that anchor the protein to the cell wall [6]. The Sdr protein subfamily of MSCRAMMs contains a serine-aspartate repeat region [1, 6] and a signal peptide with an YSIRK motif. In *S. aureus* the majority (13/21) surface proteins harbors the YSIRK/GS signal sequence, allowing delivery of surface proteins to unique locations in the cell wall [7]. *Sdr*-like genes have previously been described in *S. haemolyticus* [8].

Another family of the CWA proteins is the Serine Rich Repeats Proteins family. Like the *Sdr* proteins, they have a serine repeat region, but with alanine, valine or threonine instead of aspartate [9]. Bacterial surface proteins can act as new targets in treatment and prevention of infections in multiresistant bacteria. One method to examine bacterial surface proteins is by surface shaving. Surface-shaving is a technique where peptides from bacterial surface proteins are cleaved off when protease treatment is applied followed by a Liquid Chromatography tandem Mass Spectrometry (LC-MS/MS) analysis

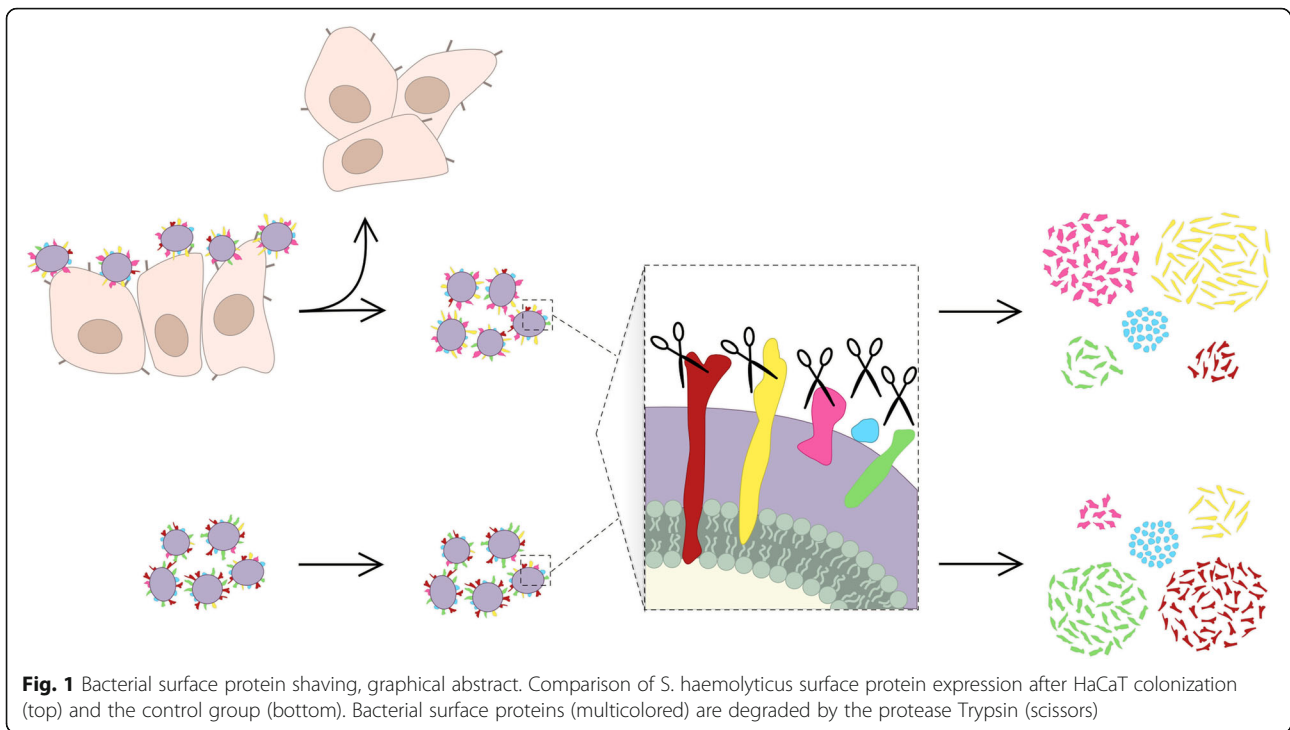
[10]. The Lipid-based Protein Immobilization (LPI™) technology enables surface shaving of intact bacterial cells in a flow cell, and thus promotes detection of proteins expressed in the surface proteome over the highly abundant cytosolic proteins. The flow cell channels, binds intact cells by a passive process. As the surface is similar in each channel, the same number of cells are bound. Thus, combining the surface shaving approach with protocols for relative quantification, such as tandem mass tags (TMT), makes studies of low abundant virulence factors possible [11–17].

Several studies on surface proteins and their relevance in host-pathogen interactions and virulence have been performed after bacterial growth in standard laboratory medium [18–22]. In order to mimic a more biological relevant host-microbe interaction, we developed a novel method to investigate expressed surface proteins of a clinical *S. haemolyticus* isolate after colonization of human keratinocytes (HaCaT) before bacterial surface shaving was performed (Fig. 1). To our knowledge surface protein shaving of bacteria subsequent to colonization of mammalian skin cells has never been described before.

In this study, we aimed to investigate the adhesive and biofilm forming abilities of ten commensal and ten clinical strains. We have previously shown that there are specific genetic signatures associated with clinical *S. haemolyticus* strains compared to commensal strains [23], thus we wanted to investigate if any functional differences in adhesive properties between commensal and clinical isolates could be observed. Furthermore, the expression of surface-associated proteins of one clinical *S. haemolyticus* strain was investigated by mass spectrometry and proteomics. The LPI surface shaving approach and relative quantification proteomics using TMT labels was employed to identify possible novel targets for treatment, prevention and biofilm formation.

## Results

We wanted to examine if commensal and clinical strains had different ability to interact and adhere to selected host proteins. The adhesive ability of ten commensal and ten clinical strains to both uncoated plastic and



**Fig. 1** Bacterial surface protein shaving, graphical abstract. Comparison of *S. haemolyticus* surface protein expression after HaCaT colonization (top) and the control group (bottom). Bacterial surface proteins (multicolored) are degraded by the protease Trypsin (scissors)

plastic coated with fibronectin and collagen was examined to determine if binding to fibronectin or collagen would enhance binding to plastic, as we observed that binding to plastic in its native form was generally low. Further the biofilm forming capacity was examined. Eventually, one isolate was selected for bacterial surface shaving.

#### Adhesion to plastic and host matrix proteins

Both clinical and commensal strains adhered to plastic but no significant difference was observed between the two groups. Fibronectin and collagen binding were low for all strains, but still significantly higher for the commensal strains compared to clinical strains,  $p = 0.041$  and  $p = 0.001$  respectively (Fig. 2a-c).

#### Semi-quantitative determination of biofilm formation

The biofilm-forming ability of the strains was determined using a semi-quantitative assay. All strains formed biofilms and a trend towards higher biofilm formation was observed for the clinical strains ( $p = 0.059$ ) where 5/10 clinical strains formed substantial amounts of biofilm in this assay ( $OD_{570} \geq 3$ ) compared to 0/10 commensal strains (Fig. 2d).

#### Adhesion to human keratinocytes

The strains were screened for their ability to adhere to human keratinocytes. In three clinical and one commensal strain > 60% of the inoculum adhered to the keratinocytes, while seven strains showed an adhesion of

~ 10–20% of the inoculum, which was in the same range as the *S. aureus* (NCTC 8325–4) control strain (Fig. 2e). On average, the clinical strains adhered better to the keratinocytes compared to the commensal strains, although the findings were not statistically significant ( $p = 0.4$ ). One strain, displaying high adhesion to HaCaT cells in addition to being a strong biofilm producer, was chosen for further analyzes.

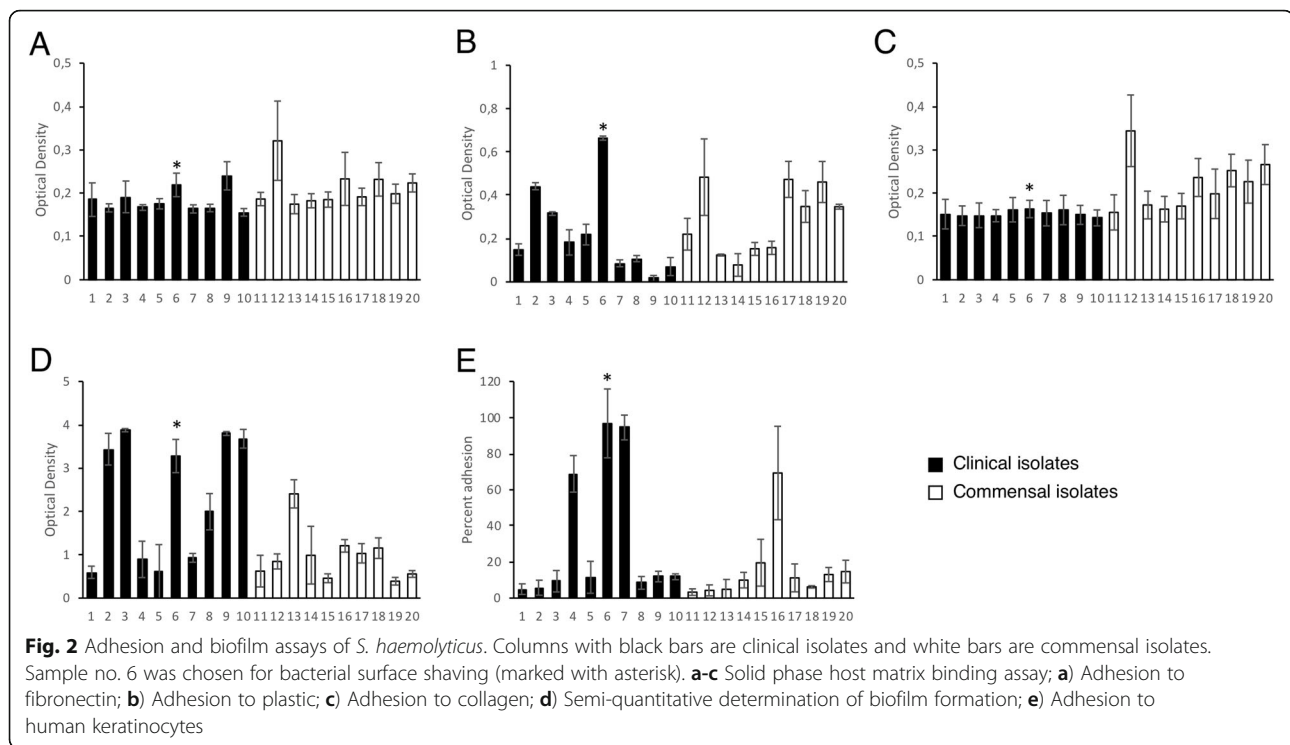
#### Bacterial surface protein shaving

Expressed surface proteins of a clinical *S. haemolyticus* isolate either colonizing HaCaT cells or grown in cell culture medium supplemented with serum, was examined by surface shaving using a Lipid-based Protein Immobilization flow cell. Relative quantification of protein abundance was performed by labelling proteins with tandem mass tags (protein markers) prior to LC-MS/MS.

#### Protein identification and subcellular localization of *S. haemolyticus* proteins detected by surface shaving

Cell surface shaving of bacteria colonizing HaCaT cells or incubated in cell culture media supplemented with serum resulted in identification of 436 proteins by LC-MS/MS analysis. Only proteins with  $\geq$  #2 peptide-spectrum matches (PSMs) were included for further analysis, resulting in 325 proteins (Supplementary Table 1 and 2).

Subcellular localization analysis of the 325 proteins in silico and functional annotation predicted 249/325



(76.6%) cytoplasmic proteins, 65/325 (20.0%) surface proteins (i.e. proteins predicted to originate from the cytoplasmic membrane, cell wall or extracellular origin), and 11/325 (3.4%) as undefined proteins.

#### Clusters of orthologous groups

The 65 identified surface proteins were distributed in Clusters of Orthologous Groups (COG). A higher percentage of proteins in COG groups M (cell wall/membrane/envelope biogenesis) and P (inorganic ion transport and metabolism) was found when we compared the COG distribution of the identified surface proteins (65) to the COG distribution of the total number of predicted proteins (2539) encoded in the *S. haemolyticus* genome (Fig. 3).

#### *S. haemolyticus* surface proteins

Characteristic motifs of surface proteins such as signal peptides and LPXTG motifs were identified by bioinformatic tools. The covalently anchored cell wall proteins classified as MSCRAMMs are characterized by the C-terminal LPXTG sorting signal. A total of 19 proteins were predicted to have LPXTG motifs based on in silico analysis of the whole genome sequence of *S. haemolyticus* 53–38, of these seven were annotated as adhesion proteins, four were hypothetical proteins and two were DUF 402 and 368.

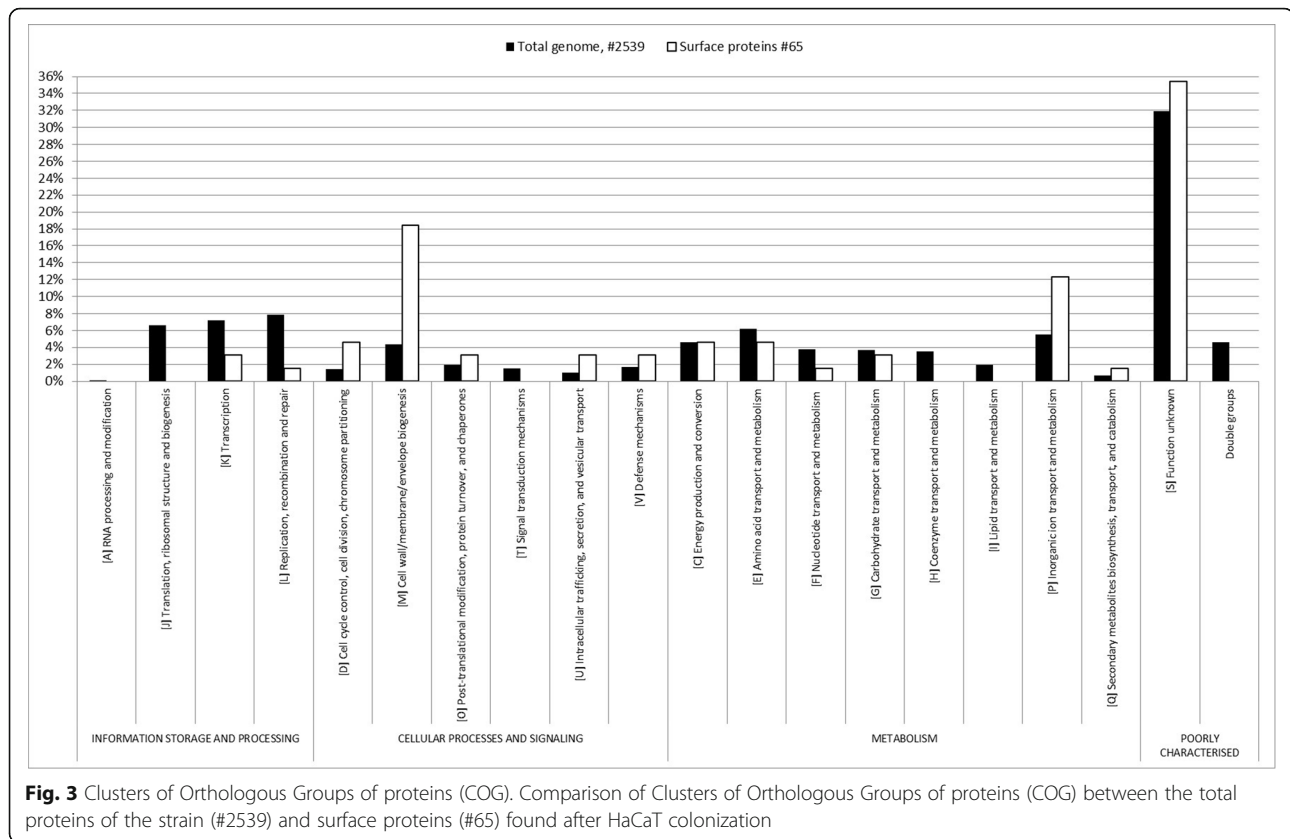
Of the 325 proteins identified after surface shaving, 65 were annotated as surface proteins (Table 1). Three of

the LPXTG proteins identified as adhesins by the in silico analysis were expressed on the *S. haemolyticus* surface. Five LPXTG, one LPXSG and one LPXAG domain containing surface proteins were identified. Three Serine-Aspartate-Repeat (Sdr-like) proteins, the extracellular matrix binding protein (Embp), one Mannosylglucosyl-3-phosphoglycerate phosphatase (SasH-like), and two uncharacterized surface proteins were identified. Other well characterized proteins identified surface proteins were the lytic transglycosylase immunodominant staphylococcal antigen A (IsaA), the Immunodominant staphylococcal antigen B (IsaB) and the elastin binding protein (EbpS).

#### HaCaT colonisation causes changes in abundance of proteins

We wanted to explore if protein abundance differed when *S. haemolyticus* colonized HaCaT cells compared to when grown in cell culture media supplemented with serum. The large majority of proteins were found similarly abundant when comparing the two conditions, this included EbpS, IsaB and cytoplasmic proteins (Supplementary Table 1).

Only nineteen of 325 proteins (5.8%) showed a significant change in abundance ( $\geq \pm 1.2$  fold change) following HaCaT colonization (Table 2). The lytic transglycosylase *Staphylococcus epidermidis* D protein (SceD) ( $p = 0.01$ ) and the autolysin Atl ( $p = 0.04$ ) showed significantly increased abundance with a fold increase of 1.6 and 1.5



respectively when *S. haemolyticus* colonized keratinocytes. The Toll/interleukin-1 like (TIRs) domain protein ( $p = 0.04$ ) also had an increase in abundance (1.4-fold) after HaCaT co-incubation, while the Staphylococcal secretory antigen (SsaA) was significantly ( $p = 0.04$ ) less abundant following keratinocyte colonization, showing a 1.5-fold reduced abundance.

#### Moonlighting proteins identified by surface shaving

Several proteins that have previously been shown in other bacteria to have moonlighting functions - proteins dually engaged intracellularly and with important adhesive functions extracellularly - were found among the predicted cytoplasmic proteins. These are the moonlighting proteins glyceraldehyde-3-phosphate dehydrogenase (GAPDH), [24–26], enolase [27], aldolase (ALDA) [26], triose phosphate isomerase (TPI) [28], fructose-bisphosphate aldolase (FBA) [29], ornithine carbamoyl transferase (ARGF) [30], pyruvate kinase (PYK) [31], Inosine 5'-monophosphate dehydrogenase (IMPDH) [32], Clp [33], DNaK [34] and (Atl) [35].

#### Discussion

The ability to adhere to and colonize implanted biomaterials in addition to biofilm formation is considered the

main virulence factors of *S. haemolyticus* and other coagulase-negative staphylococci.

[1–3]. Despite the clinical relevance of *S. haemolyticus*, published information about virulence factors is scarce compared to literature published on other staphylococcal species. We recently published a comparative analysis of clinical and commensal *S. haemolyticus* isolates [23]. We identified distinct differences in the population structure, where the clinical isolates clustered together separately from the commensal isolates. Clinical isolates were more antibiotic resistant and had different versions of genes encoding surface proteins [23]. In this study, adhesive properties and biofilm formation was compared between clinical and commensal isolates, while the expressed surface proteins were characterized in one clinical isolate after keratinocyte colonization or incubation in cell culture medium supplemented with serum.

#### Solid phase host matrix protein binding assay

We found that both fibronectin and collagen binding was low for all *S. haemolyticus* strains. However, fibronectin and collagen binding was significantly higher for commensal compared to the clinical strains. Fibronectin is a glycoprotein found in substantial amounts in blood and loose connective tissue [36] while collagen is an abundant class of proteins in humans, offering structural

**Table 1** Predicted surface proteins after bacterial surface protein shaving of *S. haemolyticus*

Accession	# PSM	# Unique Peptides	Fold change Control	HaCaT vs Control	<i>P</i> -value HaCaT vs Control	LPxTG Cell-wall anchored	Prediction of subcellular localization	Preferred name, EggNOG	Annotation summary
ACAKHAOO_00208	8	7	1.75		<b>0.046</b>	-	Extracellular (SPI)	ymaC	DUF867 type protein
ACAKHAOO_02015	7	2	1.60		<b>0.014</b>	-	Extracellular (SPI)	sceD	Putative transglycosylase SceD
ACAKHAOO_00540	433	60	1.56		0.123	LPDTG	Cell Wall (SPI)	pelX	Serine-aspartate repeat-containing protein I / YSIRK-type signal peptide-containing protein
ACAKHAOO_01033	54	25	1.46		<b>0.039</b>	-	Extracellular (SPI)	atl	Bifunctional autolysin
ACAKHAOO_00522	6	3	1.35		0.054	LPNAG	Cell Wall (SPI)	sash	Mannosylglucosyl-3-phosphoglycerate phosphatase
ACAKHAOO_00546	188	38	1.34		0.200	LPDTG	Cell Wall (SPI)	-	Serine-aspartate repeat-containing protein I / C protein alpha-antigen
ACAKHAOO_00080	6	5	1.24		0.143	LPKSG	Cell Wall (SPI)	-	Serine-aspartate repeat-containing protein D / YSIRK-type signal peptide-containing protein
ACAKHAOO_02469	10	3	1.24		0.380	-	Extracellular (SPI)	isaA	Putative transglycosylase IsaA
ACAKHAOO_00631	5	2	1.18		0.213	-	Extracellular (SPI)	-	Hypothetical protein
ACAKHAOO_02587	2	2	1.06		0.815	-	Extracellular (SPI)	isaB	Immunodominant staphylococcal antigen B
ACAKHAOO_00744	2	2	1.01		0.916	-	Membrane (SPI)	dtpT	Di-tripeptide ABC transporter
ACAKHAOO_02598	8	5	-1.01		0.997	-	Surface <sup>3</sup> (SPI)	proX	ABC transporter substrate-binding protein / Glycine betaine/carnitine transport binding protein GbuC
ACAKHAOO_02593	81	28	-1.01		0.936	LPNITG	Cell Wall (SPI)	-	Cell wall anchor protein / hypothetical protein
ACAKHAOO_01810	3	3	-1.02		0.960	-	Membrane (SPI)	yhaN	Putative protein YhaN
ACAKHAOO_01224	2	2	-1.04		0.907	-	Membrane (SPI)	rseP	Putative zinc metalloprotease
ACAKHAOO_02549	5	3	-1.05		0.766	-	Membrane (SPI)	brpA	Polysoprenyl-teichoic acid-peptidoglycan teichoic acid transferase TagU / transcriptional regulator
ACAKHAOO_01770	2	2	-1.06		0.763	-	Extracellular (SPI)	lytD	Bifunctional autolysin
ACAKHAOO_01453	7	3	-1.07		0.734	-	Extracellular (SPI)	lapA	Extracellular matrix-binding protein ebh / YSIRK-type signal peptide-containing protein
ACAKHAOO_01492	13	5	-1.07		0.915	-	Surface <sup>3</sup> (Possibly sec)	ebpS	Elastin-binding protein EbpS
ACAKHAOO_01541	2	2	-1.09		0.689	-	Membrane (SPI)	yqjL	Putative protein YibN / sulfurtransferase
ACAKHAOO_00323	5	4	-1.09		0.573	-	Membrane (SPI)	ykuT	Small-conductance mechanosensitive channel
ACAKHAOO_01042	4	2	-1.10		0.582	-	Membrane (SPI)	cyoA	Putative quinol oxidase subunit 2
ACAKHAOO_	8	5	-1.10		0.528	-	Membrane (SPI)	cusA	Swarming motility protein SwrC



**Table 1** Predicted surface proteins after bacterial surface protein shaving of *S. haemolyticus* (Continued)

Accession	# PSM	# Unique Peptides	Fold change HaCaT vs Control	p-value HaCaT vs Control	LPxTG Cell-wall anchored	Prediction of subcellular localization	Preferred name, EggNOG	Annotation summary
02168								
ACAKHAOO_01077	3	3	-1.10	0.596	-	Extracellular (SPI)	recN	Cell-wall vinding protein / hypothetical protein
ACAKHAOO_01640	2	2	-1.11	0.230	-	Membrane (SPI)	secF	Protein translocase subunit SecDF
ACAKHAOO_01808	9	5	-1.12	0.545	-	Membrane (SPI)	prsA	Foldase protein PrsA
ACAKHAOO_00719	2	1	-1.14	0.487	-	Membrane (SPI)	corC1	UPF0053 protein / HlyC/CorC family transporter
ACAKHAOO_02236	3	1	-1.14	0.633	-	Membrane (SPI)	lyrA	Lystostaphin resistance protein A
ACAKHAOO_01582	14	7	-1.16	0.360	-	Membrane (SPI)	yqfA	UPF0365 protein / hypothetical protein
ACAKHAOO_01462	6	6	-1.17	0.399	-	Membrane (SPI)	ponA	Penicillin-binding protein
ACAKHAOO_01561	3	3	-1.17	0.634	-	Extracellular (No pathway)	sodA	Superoxide dismutase [Mn/Fe]
ACAKHAOO_01806	5	3	-1.18	0.235	-	Extracellular (SPI)	yhaH	Hypothetical protein
ACAKHAOO_00464	28	12	-1.19	0.327	-	Membrane (SPI)	ftsH	ATP-dependent zinc metalloprotease FtsH
ACAKHAOO_01734	49	8	-1.19	0.394	-	Surface <sup>3</sup> (SPI)	ytxG	DUF948 domain-containing protein
ACAKHAOO_02191	7	6	-1.20	0.452	-	Membrane (SPI)	fhuD	Ferrichrome ABC transporter substrate-binding protein
ACAKHAOO_01088	5	1	-1.20	0.591	-	Membrane (SPI)	-	DUF4064 hypothetical protein
ACAKHAOO_01722	15	8	-1.21	0.377	-	Membrane (SPI)	htrA	Serine protease Do-like HtrA/HtrB
ACAKHAOO_02068	2	2	-1.21	0.607	-	Membrane (SPI)	-	Hypothetical protein
ACAKHAOO_01403	2	1	-1.21	0.660	-	Surface <sup>3</sup> (No pathway)	pstB	Phosphate import ATP-binding protein PstB 3
ACAKHAOO_00958	5	4	-1.22	0.357	-	Membrane (SPI)	spdB	Signal peptidase IB
ACAKHAOO_00494	2	2	-1.23	0.243	-	Membrane (SPI)	yaL	Putative PIN and TRAM-domain containing protein YaL
ACAKHAOO_02026	2	1	-1.23	0.314	-	Membrane (SPI)	atpF	ATP synthase subunit b
ACAKHAOO_01924	10	3	-1.24	0.066	-	Membrane (SPI)	-	Hypothetical protein
ACAKHAOO_01062	3	1	-1.25	0.454	-	Extracellular (No pathway)	-	Hypothetical protein
ACAKHAOO_00182	40	16	-1.28	0.265	-	Membrane (SPI)	sitA	Metal ABC transporter substrate-binding protein / Manganese-binding lipoprotein MntA

**Table 1** Predicted surface proteins after bacterial surface protein shaving of *S. haemolyticus* (Continued)

Accession	# PSM	# Unique Peptides	Fold change Control	HaCaT vs Control	p-value HaCaT vs Control	LPxTG Cell-wall anchored	Prediction of subcellular localization	Preferred name, EggNOG	Annotation summary
ACAKHAOO_01347	8	5	-1.29		0.151	-	Surface <sup>3</sup> (Sp)	-	Hypothetical protein
ACAKHAOO_00718	4	3	-1.31		0.223	-	Membrane (SP)	fruA	PTS system fructose-specific EIIBC component
ACAKHAOO_00753	25	10	-1.32		0.226	-	Surface <sup>3</sup> (SP)	fatB	Putative ABC transporter solute-binding protein YcIQ
ACAKHAOO_01747	12	6	-1.34		0.096	-	Surface <sup>3</sup> (Sp)	-	Hypothetical protein
ACAKHAOO_00561	8	7	-1.34		0.209	-	Membrane (No pathway)	murF	Capsule biosynthesis protein CapA
ACAKHAOO_02597	8	7	-1.35		0.204	-	Membrane (SP)	ydfJ	Membrane protein YdfJ
ACAKHAOO_01736	2	2	-1.38		0.169	-	Surface <sup>3</sup> (No pathway)	sftA	DNA translocase FtsK5ftA
ACAKHAOO_02099	2	2	-1.38		0.121	-	Membrane (SP)	fecB	Iron citrate ABC transporter substrate-binding protein Yfmc
ACAKHAOO_00362	6	5	-1.39		0.108	-	Membrane (SP)	penP	Beta-lactamase
ACAKHAOO_00976	9	5	-1.40		0.051	-	Extracellular (SP)	oppA	Oligopeptide ABC transporter / Dipeptide-binding protein DppE
ACAKHAOO_00003	25	7	-1.41		0.500	LPMTG	Cell Wall (SP)	-	Hypothetical protein
ACAKHAOO_01406	17	7	-1.42		0.107	-	Membrane (SP)	pstS	Phosphate-binding protein PstS
ACAKHAOO_02108	18	7	-1.43		0.261	-	Membrane (SP)	-	Hypothetical protein
ACAKHAOO_00974	3	3	-1.47		0.139	-	Membrane (No pathway)	oppD	ABC transporter / nickel transport system / Oligopeptide transport ATP-binding protein OppD
ACAKHAOO_00701	11	4	-1.47		0.338	-	Surface <sup>3</sup> (Sp)	-	Hypothetical protein
ACAKHAOO_00229	25	14	-1.49		0.130	-	Membrane (SP)	pbpC	Beta-lactam-inducible penicillin-binding protein
ACAKHAOO_01885	2	1	-1.53		0.146	-	Membrane (SP)	yfhY	UPF0761 protein
ACAKHAOO_02197	5	2	-1.54		<b>0.038</b>	-	Extracellular (SP)	ssaA	Staphylococcal secretory antigen SsaA / CHAP domain-containing protein
ACAKHAOO_01752	3	2	-1.67		0.102	LPNTG	Cell Wall (SP)	-	Extracellular matrix-binding protein ebh / Signal peptide protein, YSIRK family / DUF1542
ACAKHAOO_00904	9	4	-1.74		<b>0.026</b>	-	Surface <sup>3</sup> (SP)	metQ	Methionine-binding lipoprotein MetQ

Surface proteins were defined as proteins predicted from cytoplasmic membrane, cell wall or extracellular origin. Positive prediction of subcellular localization was determined by a two out of three or greater concurrent results between the databases

<sup>3</sup>Surface: proteins were predicted as from cytoplasmic membrane, cell wall or extracellular origin, however, concurrent results between two out of three databases were not obtained

**Table 2** Proteins with statistically significant altered abundance after surface shaving of *S. haemolyticus* incubated with human keratinocytes

Accession	# PSM	# Unique Peptides	Fold change HaCaT vs Control	p-value HaCaT vs Control	Prediction of subcellular localization	Preferred name, EggNOG	Annotation summary
ACAKHAAO_01782	3	2	1.90	0.015	Cytoplasmic	metK	S-adenosylmethionine synthase
ACAKHAAO_00208	8	7	1.75	0.046	Extracellular (SPI)	ymaC	DUF867 type protein
ACAKHAAO_02015	7	2	1.60	0.014	Extracellular (SPI)	sceD	Putative transglycosylase SceD
ACAKHAAO_02031	2	2	1.57	0.016	Cytoplasmic	upp	Uracil phosphoribosyltransferase
ACAKHAAO_00454	6	3	1.55	0.027	Cytoplasmic	ctc	50S ribosomal protein L25
ACAKHAAO_01033	54	25	1.46	0.039	Extracellular (SPI)	atl	Bifunctional autolysin
ACAKHAAO_00250	4	3	1.40	0.044	Cytoplasmic	–	TIR domain-containing protein
ACAKHAAO_00947	2	1	1.39	0.032	Cytoplasmic	ppiB	Putative peptidyl-prolyl cis-trans isomerase
ACAKHAAO_02231	2	2	1.35	0.031	Cytoplasmic	–	Putative oxidoreductase YghA
ACAKHAAO_01626	2	1	1.33	0.012	Cytoplasmic	mnmA	tRNA-specific 2-thiouridylase MnmA
ACAKHAAO_01821	4	3	1.31	0.001	Cytoplasmic	nagB	Glucosamine-6-phosphate deaminase
ACAKHAAO_00516	112	20	1.22	0.017	Cytoplasmic	tuf	Elongation factor Tu
ACAKHAAO_00797	45	14	-1.31	0.048	Cytoplasmic	pgk	Phosphoglycerate kinase
ACAKHAAO_01712	7	5	-1.44	0.026	Cytoplasmic	ezrA	Septation ring formation regulator EzrA
ACAKHAAO_01065	2	1	-1.51	0.004	Cytoplasmic	–	DUF697 domain-containing protein
ACAKHAAO_02197	5	2	-1.54	0.038	Extracellular (SPI)	ssaA	Staphylococcal secretory antigen SsaA / CHAP domain-containing protein
ACAKHAAO_01875	14	5	-1.65	0.034	Cytoplasmic	yhbO	Uncharacterized protein SH1084
ACAKHAAO_00904	9	4	-1.74	0.026	Surface (SPII) <sup>a</sup>	metQ	Methionine-binding lipoprotein MetQ
ACAKHAAO_01422	2	2	-1.78	0.000	Cytoplasmic	yaaN	TelA-like protein

Surface proteins were defined as proteins predicted from cytoplasmic membrane, cell wall or extracellular origin. Positive prediction of subcellular localization was determined by a two out of three or greater concurrent results between the databases

<sup>a</sup> Surface: proteins were predicted as from cytoplasmic membrane, cell wall or extracellular origin, however, concurrent results between two out of three databases were not obtained

support to connective tissues and the extracellular matrix [37]. In *S. aureus*, fibronectin binding is described as a crucial step in host cell adhesion. Adhesion mainly involves binding by bacterial fibronectin binding proteins (FNBP) to fibronectin which forms a bridge between  $(\alpha_5)\beta_1$  integrin on mammalian cells [38]. Low fibronectin binding in *S. haemolyticus* was previously shown when compared to *S. aureus* [39], while a varying capacity of fibronectin binding in clinical *S. haemolyticus*

and other CoNS was demonstrated by Switalski et al. [40]. FnBPA and FnBPB involved in *S. aureus* fibronectin binding have not been identified in CoNS so far, but fibronectin binding by the extracellular matrix binding protein (Embp) has been shown in *S. epidermidis*. Expression of Embp in *S. epidermidis* was shown to be induced by supplementation of serum in the growth media [41]. Embp mediates adhesion to fibronectin and biofilm accumulation in *S. epidermidis* [42], and is present in

90% of clinical *S. epidermidis* strains [43]. Cell culture media supplemented with serum was also used in the adhesion assays in this study, where low binding was observed for all strains tested. We identified Embp on the surface of *S. haemolyticus* in the presence of serum. However, if Embp mediates fibronectin binding in *S. haemolyticus*, this did not result in good fibronectin binding in the adhesion assay in this study. Our findings reflect that the role of Embp in fibronectin binding of *S. haemolyticus* needs to be further investigated.

Cooperative binding of collagen in the presence of vitronectin has previously been demonstrated for *S. haemolyticus* [44]. Paulsson et al. used different bacterial growth media to induce optimal binding to both collagen and vitronectin. Thus, the type of media used in our experiments might not have been optimal for expression of proteins conferring collagen and fibronectin binding, which also could explain the low binding capacity observed in our experiments.

#### **Adherence to plastic and semi-quantitative determination of biofilm formation**

When we examined the ability to form biofilm we found trends towards more biofilm formation in the clinical strains compared to the commensal strains. However, all strains had the ability to form biofilm. In *S. epidermidis*, similar biofilm forming abilities were observed for both clinical and commensal strains, despite differences in population structure. Rather, different biofilm morphotypes and biofilm encoding genes were found among distinct genetic lineages indicating that biofilm formation is an important property of both commensal and clinical strains [45, 46].

We did not find any correlation between adherence to plastic and the degree of biofilm formation. As adherence is the first step in biofilm formation, one could expect an observed correlation between adhesion to plastic and biofilm formation. The discrepancy in these results can be explained by the use of different media when performing the two assays. It has previously been shown that the amount of biofilm varies depending on the media [47], making comparisons of results from different methods difficult.

#### **Adhesion to human keratinocytes and bacterial surface protein shaving**

We found a trend towards higher adhesion to keratinocytes for the clinical strains compared to the commensal strains. We selected one clinical strain with good adhesive and biofilm forming properties, and performed bacterial surface shaving. To date, most surface protein expression analyses are performed on bacteria incubated in bacterial growth medium [18–22]. As *S. haemolyticus* constitute a significant proportion of the skin microbiota

of humans [1, 48, 49], we decided to choose a more biological relevant condition to study protein expression; incubation of *S. haemolyticus* with keratinocytes prior to bacterial surface shaving. Abundance of proteins following keratinocyte colonization was compared to protein abundance following growth in cell culture medium supplemented with bovine serum.

We identified 65 surface proteins in total, of which SceD and Atl were significantly more abundant when *S. haemolyticus* was colonizing keratinocytes. Transglycosylases cleave the  $\beta$ -1,4 glycosidic bond between *N*-acetylmuramic acid and *N*-acetylglucosamine residues of peptidoglycan, accompanied with formation of 1,6-anhydromuramic acid residues [50]. In *S. aureus* the transglycosylases SceD and IsaA are well described virulence factors involved in cell wall remodeling, contributing to resistance to antimicrobial peptides, adhesion and pathogenicity, shown in a murine septic arthritis model [51]. SceD has also been shown to have a pronounced upregulation upon nasal colonization of humans and rats [51, 52].

Biofilm formation is an important virulence factor in *S. haemolyticus*, and in this study we showed a trend towards stronger biofilm formation in clinical *S. haemolyticus* isolates. The bifunctional autolysin Atl was significantly more abundant in *S. haemolyticus* colonizing HaCaT cells. Atl homologs are described in several staphylococcal species [1]. In *S. epidermidis* and *S. aureus*, Atl is important for initial adhesion and biofilm formation [53], and has in *S. epidermidis* been demonstrated to mediate adhesion to vitronectin [54]. In *S. aureus* IsaA is involved in biofilm formation and *isaA* mutants form significantly less biofilm [55]. In this study we identified IsaA when *S. haemolyticus* was grown in the presence of serum. The *S. haemolyticus* biofilm is mainly composed of environmental DNA (eDNA) and proteins [47]. As Atl also mediates adhesion indirectly by hydrolysis of the bacterial cell wall causing the release of proteins and eDNA [1], it is likely that Atl and IsaA expression also in *S. haemolyticus* have similar functions as observed in *S. epidermidis* and *S. aureus* in both adhesion and biofilm formation.

In silico analysis of the genome sequence of the clinical *S. haemolyticus* isolate used for HaCaT colonization identified 19 LPXTG containing genes. Seven of these genes were annotated as genes encoding proteins involved in adhesion, while six had unknown function. These findings resemble what is found in *S. aureus*, where 21 LPXTG genes were predicted in silico, of which eleven had unknown function [56]. In this study, five LPXTG and two LPXSG, LPXAG containing proteins were identified after surface shaving. We identified three Sdr-like proteins which were expressed both when *S. haemolyticus* were co-incubated with HaCaT cells,

and when grown in media containing serum. In *S. aureus*, transcription of SdrD and SdrG is increased in the presence of blood and serum [57, 58]. As both tested conditions contained media supplemented with serum, this could explain the expression of the Sdr-like proteins under both conditions.

In *S. epidermidis*, three Sdr proteins have been identified; SdrF, SdrG (Fbe) and SdrH. SdrF has been shown to mediate strong binding to keratins, keratinocytes and nasal epithelial cells [59]. In *S. aureus*, SdrD has been shown to mediate adhesion to keratinocytes through binding to desmoglein1, expressed in human epidermis [60]. The expression of Sdr-like proteins in *S. haemolyticus* after HaCaT colonization and grown in the presence of serum suggests that it might exert similar functions in keratinocyte binding, as found in *S. epidermidis* and *S. aureus*.

HaCaT colonization resulted in the significant upregulation of a TIR protein. TIR domain containing proteins have been shown in several pathogenic bacteria [61], but has not previously been described in *S. haemolyticus*. TirS in *S. aureus* increases survival in the host by blocking the cascade reaction leading to activation of the nuclear factor- $\kappa$ B (NF- $\kappa$ B), which regulates the expression of a pro-inflammatory immune response [62]. Bacterial circumvention of the host immune defense is an important mechanism in bacterial host colonization.

#### Cytoplasmic proteins

Many of the proteins identified in this experiment were predicted as cytoplasmic proteins. Detection of some cytoplasmic proteins are inevitable when performing surface shaving [10, 63]. The presence of predicted cytoplasmic proteins after bacterial surface shaving can be due to cellular lysis, moonlighting proteins or protein containing membrane-vesicles (MV) [10, 63, 64].

We recently showed that *S. haemolyticus* produces MVs [65]. The *S. haemolyticus* MV cargo mainly contained cytoplasmic proteins, amongst them several moonlighting proteins, which are proteins that express more than one function when transported to a different cellular location [24]. Release of MVs in incubation buffer after culturing and washing of cells might add to the identification of predicted cytoplasmic proteins [10].

#### Strengths and limitations of the study

The main advantage of the developed method is the direct contact between bacteria and mammalian cells before bacterial surface shaving, mimicking a more relevant host-microbe interaction compared to other protein expression systems. *S. haemolyticus* surface shaving subsequent to colonization of human keratinocytes has to our knowledge not been described before. By using the LPI™ approach for bacterial surface shaving,

whole cells are immobilized by a passive process (personal communication Nanoxis Consulting AB) within a flow cell prior to digestion, allowing binding of intact cells only. In this study we only used one clinical isolate. In order to find surface proteins that are present only in clinical vs. commensal isolates, several isolates from different commensal and clinical lineages need to be compared.

The separation of bacteria from the mammalian cells by FACS is time consuming, leading to a low throughput of samples. The individual sorting of samples before being concentrated and subsequently subjected to surface shaving in individual LPI flow cell channels, might have led to slight variations in the concentration of cells or even slight differences in expression due to slight differences in handling time. However, we kept all samples on ice and in PBS throughout the experiment in order to minimize potential alteration of gene expression.

#### Conclusion

This is to our knowledge the first described study using surface shaving of expressed staphylococcal proteins after direct contact with eukaryotic cells and in cell culture media supplemented with serum. Gaining information about surface exposed proteins is important in order to better understand host-pathogen interactions, biofilm formation and for the discovery and design of novel targets for antimicrobial and anti-biofilm treatment. Thus, this method is transferable to other bacterial species and mammalian cell types. The method has provided novel knowledge about the *S. haemolyticus* surface proteins in a clinical isolate. We have identified surface proteins and immune evasive proteins previously only functionally described in other staphylococcal species. We have also identified hypothetical surface proteins, of which future analysis should be undertaken in order to describe function. Further functional assays should be performed to determine the importance of the different identified proteins in host microbe interactions and biofilm formation.

#### Methods

##### Bacterial strains and mammalian cell lines

Ten clinical and ten commensal *S. haemolyticus* strains were included in the study (Table 3). The clinical strains are a subset of a larger collection, isolated from blood, catheters and wounds [2]. The commensal strains are a subset of a collection of strains from the skin of healthy adults [49]. HaCaT cells were from a human keratinocyte cell line [66] (Cell Lines Service (CLS), Germany, no. 300493).

**Table 3** *S. haemolyticus* strains included in the study

Sample	Country	Isolated from	Year of isolation	ENA ID <sup>a</sup>	Lab. ID
1	Norway	Blood	1995	ERS066267	25–12
2	Norway	Blood	2004	ERS066284	51–11
3	Norway	Blood	2002	ERS066281	51–08
4	Switzerland	Blood	2001	ERS066398	53–18
5	Germany	Blood	2008	ERS066335	53–73
6 <sup>b</sup>	Switzerland	Wound	2004	ERS066380	53–38
7	Norway	Blood	2004	ERS066295	51–29
8	Switzerland	Blood	2004	ERS066370	53–35
9	Switzerland	Unknown	2006	ERS066381	53–49
10	Switzerland	Blood	2005	ERS066386	53–48
11	Norway	Nasal Swab	2010	ERS066315	54–64
12	Norway	Armpit	2013	ERS3370776	57–01
13	Norway	Groin	2013	ERS3370780	57–12
14	Norway	Armpit	2014	ERS3370802	57–66
15	Norway	Groin	2014	ERS3370809	58–28
16	Norway	Hamstring	2013	ERS3370784	57–22
17	Norway	Groin	2014	ERS3370790	57–33
18	Norway	Groin	2014	ERS3370800	57–61
19	Norway	Groin	2014	ERS3370806	58–08
20	Norway	Unknown	2013	ERS3370815	58–62

Ten clinical and ten commensal *S. haemolyticus* strains were included in the study. Samples 1–10 are clinical strains and 11–20 are commensal strains

<sup>a</sup>ENA = European Nucleotide Archive.

<sup>b</sup> Strain no. 6 was chosen for bacterial surface protein shaving

### Solid phase host matrix protein binding assay

The ability of *S. haemolyticus* to adhere to collagen, fibronectin and plastic was determined using a protocol based on Edwards et al. [67]. Bacterial cultures were grown for 10 h (Optical density (OD)<sub>600</sub> 0.7–1.0) in Dulbecco's Modified Eagle's Medium (DMEM) (Merck, Germany) with 10% heat inactivated Fetal Bovine serum (FBS) (Thermo Fisher Scientific, MA, USA), pelleted and re-suspended to a concentration of 10<sup>8</sup> colony forming units (CFU)/mL. Microtiterplates (96 well) pre-coated with collagen (Thermo Fisher Scientific, MA, USA) or fibronectin, 1 µg/well (R&D Systems, MN, USA) were blocked with 150 µl 3% Bovine Serum Albumin (BSA) (Merck, Germany) for 1 h at room temperature and then washed 2x with Phosphate Buffered Saline (PBS) (Merck, Germany). Inoculum was added to plastic (CAT.NO 163320, Thermo Fisher Scientific, MA, USA), collagen and fibronectin plates and incubated for 1 h at 37 °C followed by 1x wash with PBS. The plates were fixed at 55 °C for 1 h and stained with 0.25% crystal violet (Merck, Germany) for five minutes. Biomass of adherent bacteria was determined by solubilization of crystal violet with 150 µL 70% EtOH. Absorbance (Abs) was

measured at 590 nm (Versamax, Molecular Devices, CA, USA). Values from bacterial binding to wells coated with BSA only were subtracted.

### Semi-quantitative determination of biofilm formation

We performed semi-quantitative determination of biofilm production as described previously [47, 68]. Biofilm formation was induced in Tryptic Soy Broth (TSB) (BD, NJ, USA / Merck, Germany) with 1% glucose (Merck, Germany) in 96-well microtiter plates (Thermo Fisher Scientific, MA, USA). All strains were tested in eight wells with three parallel runs and controls were included on each plate. After 24 h, wells were washed, fixed and stained with 0.1% crystal violet (Merck, Germany). Crystal violet was dissolved from the biofilm with 70% ethanol for 10 min and Abs<sub>570</sub> was determined (Versamax, Molecular Devices, CA, USA). We removed the highest and lowest outlier for each parallel and the remaining six values were averaged. Based on the distribution of the tested strains, strains with average OD values over 1 were considered strong biofilm-producers.

### Adhesion to human keratinocytes

*S. haemolyticus* adhesion to human keratinocytes (HaCaT) was determined. HaCaT (2 × 10<sup>5</sup> cells/ml) were

added to 24-well plates (Thermo Fisher Scientific, MA, USA) and allowed to attach for 16 h (37 °C, 5% CO<sub>2</sub>) in DMEM with 10% FBS. Bacterial cultures were grown at 37 °C to late exponential phase (OD<sub>600</sub> 0.7–1.0) in DMEM with 10% FBS, and then washed twice in Dulbecco's Phosphate Buffered Saline (DPBS) (Merck, Germany). Approximately 2 × 10<sup>6</sup> CFU in DMEM with 10% FBS were added to each well of a cell culture plate to achieve a multiplicity of infection dose (MOI) of 10:1. The plates were centrifuged at 900xG (Eppendorf 5430R, Germany) for 10 min at 37 °C and incubated for 30 min. at 37 °C in 5% CO<sub>2</sub> [69]. After incubation, the plates were thoroughly washed to remove all unbound bacterial cells. To enumerate the number of adhered bacteria, 0.25 mg/mL Trypsin-EDTA (Merck, Germany) and 0.1% mg/mL Triton X-100 (Merck, Germany) were added, and the suspension was pipetted in order to fully lyse the HaCaT cells. CFU/mL was determined by plating on blood agar plates (Thermo Fisher Scientific, MA, USA) and incubated at 37 °C overnight. Three biological replicates were performed.

### Bacterial surface protein shaving

#### *Preparation of bacteria for cell surface shaving*

To explore the expression of surface proteins in *S. haemolyticus* when colonizing HaCaT cells, one clinical bacterial strain (53–38) with strong adhesive and biofilm-forming properties (Table 3) was co-incubated with HaCaT cells. We wanted to further explore this isolate as adhesion and biofilm formation is regarded as important virulence traits in the coagulase negative staphylococci. A bacterial control sample (same bacterial isolate) grown in cell culture media supplemented with serum but without HaCaT cultivation was included. Three biological replicates were performed for all samples and both conditions. The workflow of the bacterial surface shaving experiment is summarized in Fig. 1 and Supplementary Table 3.

HaCaT cells were seeded in 6-well plates, and bacterial cultures were grown to late exponential phase (OD<sub>600</sub> 0.6 ± 0.1) in DMEM with 10% FBS, washed twice in DPBS and resuspended in DMEM with 10% FBS and further handled as previously described for the HaCaT adhesion assay. A MOI of 100:1 was used and bacteria were centrifuged with HaCaT cells for 10 min, and further incubated for 50 min. After incubation, tissue culture plates were washed 4 times with DPBS to remove free-floating bacteria. Mechanical detachment of eukaryotic and bacterial cells from the tissue culture plates was performed with a cell scraper (VWR, PA, USA) followed by pipetting in DPBS. Cells were transferred to polystyrene tubes with a cell strainer cap (Thermo Fisher Scientific, MA, USA). Twelve wells from two tissue culture plates were used for each replicate.

The samples were prepared for Fluorescence-activated cell sorting (FACS), in order to separate bacteria from HaCaT cells, by labelling with the Vancomycin BODIPY™ FL Conjugate (Thermo Fisher Scientific, MA, USA) (0.6 µg/mL), targeting the Gram-positive bacterial cell wall [70].

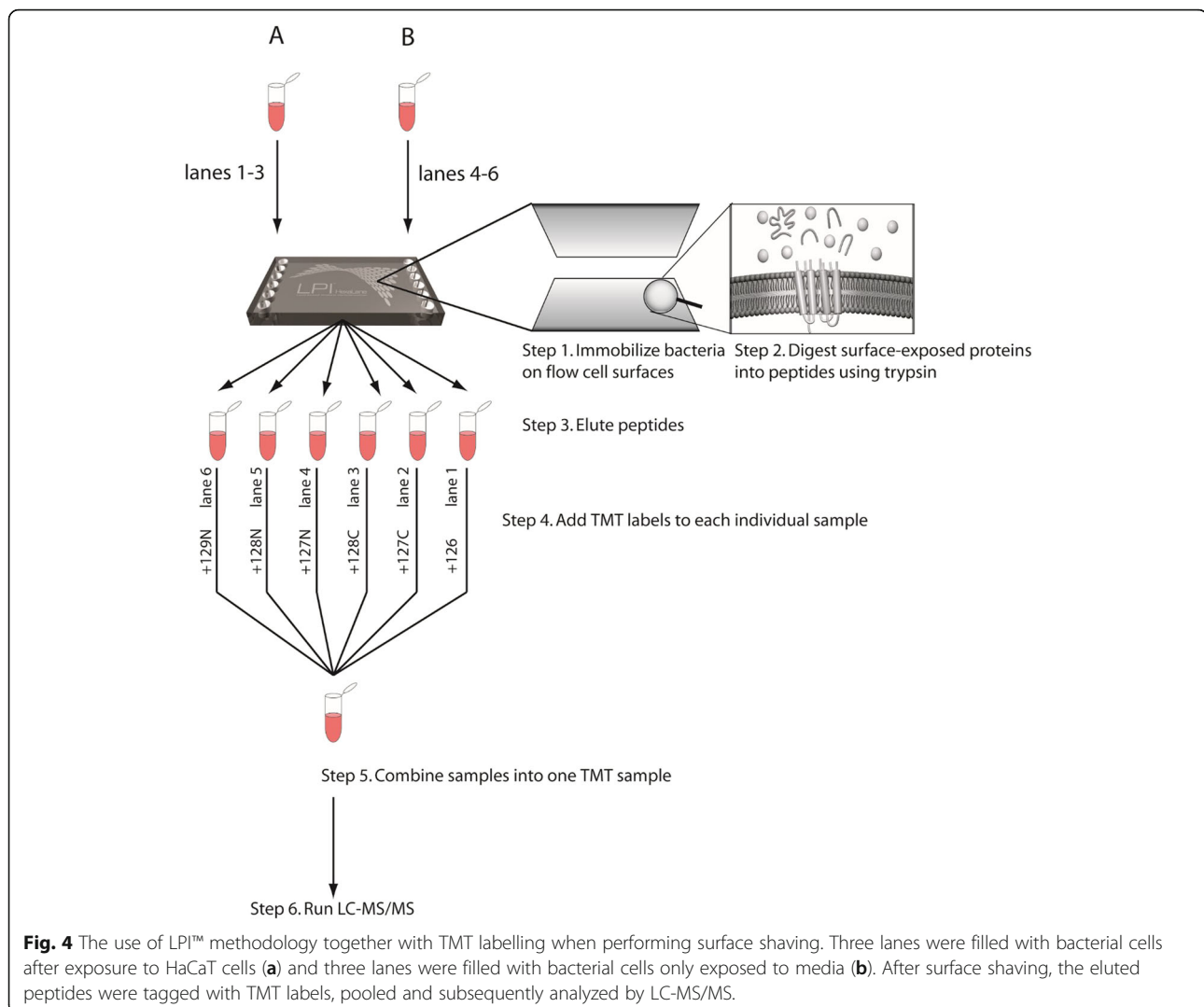
The bacterial control samples that were not co-cultivated with HaCaT cells were grown to late exponential phase in DMEM with 10% FBS (OD<sub>600</sub> 0.6 ± 0.1) and resuspended in DPBS after centrifugation and washing and further stored on ice. Samples were then prepared for FACS by Vancomycin BODIPY™ labelling, in order to treat the bacterial control samples in a similar manner to the test samples.

#### *Fluorescence-activated cell sorting system (FACS)*

*S. haemolyticus* was sorted from HaCaT cells by using FACS Aria III (BD, NJ, USA) (Software BD FACSDiva 8.0.1), according to size and fluorescence. Based on the size of single bacteria (1 µm) and the fluorescent signal strength, the gating was set to sort single or doublets of bacteria. Fluorescent beads (Polystyrene Particle, Flow Cytometry grade PPS-6K and Nano Blank Polystyrene NFPPS-52-4 K (Spherotech, IL, USA)) were used for calibration. Vancomycin BODIPY™ was excited with a 488 nm blue laser. A FITC-detector was used to read the emitted green, fluorescent light. Normal density filter 1.0 was used in front of the FSC detector. After FACS all samples were stored on ice.

#### *Surface shaving - sample processing and generation of peptides by LPI™ HexaLane flow cell*

In order to concentrate the bacterial samples after FACS (≈230 mL), samples were centrifuged twice, both steps at 10000xG for 30 min at 4 °C in swing bucket rotors (Beckman Coulter, CA, USA), resulting in samples containing approximately 2.8 × 10<sup>7</sup> CFU/mL. The concentrated samples were resuspended in ice cold PBS, kept on ice and immediately loaded into the LPI™ HexaLane Flow Cell (Nanoxis Consulting AB, Sweden), as seen in Fig. 4, step 1. To allow bacterial attachment, the flow cell was incubated for 35 min at room temperature. The cells attach to the gold coated channels in the Flow Cell by a passive process (personal communication Nanoxis Consulting AB). Unbound bacteria were removed by washing the channels with 200 µL PBS using a syringe pump (Harvard Apparatus, MA, USA) at a flow rate of 50 µL/min. Enzymatic digestion of bacterial surface proteins was performed by injecting 100 µL of trypsin (Promega, WI, USA) (40 µg/mL) into the LPI HexaLane Flow Cell channels and further incubated for 20 min at room temperature. After digestion, peptides were eluted in 200 µL PBS and the digestion was terminated by adding 4 µL formic acid (neat) (Merck, Germany). The peptide



samples were centrifuged for 10 min at 10000xG, in order to remove any cell debris and the supernatants were subsequently dried using a SpeedVac (Eppendorf, Germany) and stored at  $-20^{\circ}\text{C}$ .

#### Protein identification and relative quantitation

The proteomic analysis was performed at The Proteomics Core Facility at Sahlgrenska Academy, Gothenburg University. Digested peptides were dissolved in 100  $\mu\text{L}$  triethylammonium bicarbonate (TEAB) (350 mM, Thermo Fisher Scientific, MA, USA) and labelled using TMT 10-plex isobaric mass tagging reagents (Thermo Fisher Scientific, MA, USA) according to the manufacturer's instructions. The TMT-set were fractionated into twelve fractions using Pierce High pH Reversed-Phase Peptide Fractionation Kit (Thermo Fisher Scientific, MA, USA) according to the manufacturer's protocol, but with a modified gradient (Supplementary Table 4).

The fractions were analyzed on a QExactive HF mass spectrometer (MS) interfaced with Easy-nLC1200 liquid chromatography system (LC-MS/MS) (Thermo Fisher Scientific, MA, USA). Peptides were trapped on an Acclaim Pepmap 100 C18 trap column (100  $\mu\text{m} \times 2$  cm, particle size 5  $\mu\text{m}$ , Thermo Fisher Scientific, MA, USA) and separated on an in-house packed analytical column (75  $\mu\text{m} \times 300$  mm, particle size 3  $\mu\text{m}$ , Reprosil-Pur C18, Dr. Maisch, Germany) using a gradient from 7 to 35% B over 70 min followed by an increase to 100% B for 5 min at a flow of 300 nL/min. Solvent A was 0.2% formic acid and solvent B was 80% acetonitrile, 0.2% formic acid. The instrument operated in data-dependent mode where the precursor ion mass spectra were acquired at a resolution of 60,000, the 10 most intense ions were isolated in a 0.8 Da isolation window and fragmented using collision energy HCD settings at either 28 or 50. MS2 spectra were recorded at a resolution of 60,



000, charge states 2 to 4 were selected for fragmentation and dynamic exclusion was set to 20 s with 10 ppm tolerance.

MS raw data files for the TMT set were merged for identification and relative quantification using Proteome Discoverer version 1.4 (Thermo Fisher Scientific, MA, USA). *S. haemolyticus* 53–38 with European Nucleotide Archive (ENA) accession number GCA\_001226325.1 (Illumina sequence) and ENA accession number PRJEB36042 (PacBio sequence) [2] were aligned using BWA-MEM [71] and further used as reference proteome (2539 coding sequences). Structural and functional annotations were performed using Prokka [72]. Mascot 2.5 (Matrix Science Ltd., UK) was used as a search engine with precursor mass tolerance of 5 ppm and fragment mass tolerance of 200 mmu. Tryptic peptides were accepted with one missed cleavage and variable modifications of methionine oxidation, cysteine alkylation and fixed modifications of N-terminal TMT-label and lysine TMT-label were selected. Fixed Value of 13 was used for identification and the quantified proteins were filtered at 1% False Discovery Rate (FDR) resulting in a mascot score of at least 20. No missing values were present in the data set at Threshold of 2000. Proteins were grouped by sharing the same sequences to minimize redundancy. The resulting ratios were normalized in the Proteome Discoverer 1.4 and the sum of the samples cultivated with HaCaT was used as denominator. Only unique peptides were used for comparison between groups.

The mass spectrometry proteomics data has been deposited to the ProteomeXchange Consortium via the PRIDE partner repository with the dataset identifiers PXD014450.

### Statistical analyses

For the results from biofilm-, solid phase host matrix protein and HaCaT adhesion assays the data were analyzed using IBM SPSS software, version 25.0. The non-parametric Mann-Whitney U-test was used to compare two groups, a *p* value < 0.05 was considered statistically significant.

As the technical variation for the identified proteins was assumed to be 20%, only proteins displaying a higher degree of fold change (FC) than  $\pm 1.2$  were considered as biologically significant regarding increased or reduced abundance of proteins. The most changed abundance of proteins had a threshold of at least  $\pm 1.5$ . Welch's t-test was performed (3 parallels vs. 3 parallels) and only proteins passing filter *p* < 0.05 were considered statistically significant.

### Bioinformatic analyses

LPXTG motifs were predicted in silico from the whole genome sequence of *S. haemolyticus* 53–38 using a

manual sequence search. Prediction of the subcellular localization of proteins was done using PSORTb v.3.0 algorithms [73], CELLO v.2.5 [74] and LocateP v.2.0 [75]. Positive prediction of subcellular localization was determined by a two out of three or greater concurrent results between the databases. Surface proteins were defined as proteins predicted from cytoplasmic membrane, cell wall or extracellular origin.

Functional annotation of proteins was done with the EggNOG v.5.0 database with HMMER and Diamond mapping mode; i.e. functional description, seed orthologues, predicted name, KEGG KO and categorization of proteins into Clusters of Orthologous Groups of proteins (COG) [76], PHMMER v.3.3 [77, 78] and protein BLAST [79].

Moonlighting proteins were identified by using the MoonProt database and by manual searches based on published literature [80, 81].

### Supplementary information

**Supplementary information** accompanies this paper at <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12866-020-01778-8>.

**Additional file 1: Table S1.** The cell surface shaving and LC-MS/MS analysis results identified 325 proteins with  $\geq$  #2 peptide-spectrum matches (PSMs).

**Additional file 2: Table S2.** FASTA sequences of the proteins from the cell surface shaving and LC-MS/MS analysis.

**Additional file 3: Table S3.** Workflow for bacterial protein surface shaving samples. X = performed, – = not performed

**Additional file 4: Table S4.** Manufacturer's and modified gradient using the Pierce High pH Reversed-Phase Peptide Fractionation Kit.

### Abbreviations

Abs: Absorbance; ALDA: Aldolase; ARGF: Ornithine carbamoyl transferase; Atl: Autolysin; BSA: Bovine Serum Albumin; CFU: Colony Forming Units; CLS: Cell Lines Service; COG: Clusters of Orthologous Groups; CoNS: Coagulase Negative Staphylococci; CWA: Cell Wall Anchored; DMEM: Dulbecco's Modified Eagle's Medium; DPBS: Dulbecco's Phosphate Buffered Saline; DUF: Domain of Unknown Function; Ebps: Elastin binding protein; eDNA: Environmental DNA; Embp: Extracellular matrix binding protein; ENA: European Nucleotide Archive; FACS: Fluorescence-activated cell sorting; FC: Fold Change; FBA: Fructose-Bisphosphate Aldolase; FBS: Fetal Bovine Serum; FDR: False Discovery Rate; FNBPs: Bacterial Fibronectin binding proteins; GAPDH: Glyceraldehyde-3- phosphate dehydrogenase; HaCaT: Human Keratinocytes; IgG: Immunoglobulin G; IMPDH: Inosine 5'-monophosphate dehydrogenase; IsaA: Immunodominant staphylococcal antigen A; IsaB: Immunodominant staphylococcal antigen B; LC-MS/MS: Liquid Chromatography tandem Mass Spectrometry; LPI: Lipid-based Protein Immobilization; LPXTG: Leu-Pro-X-Thr-Gly; where X can be any amino acid; MOI: Multiplicity Of Infection; MS: Mass Spectrometry; MSCRAMM: Microbial Surface Component Recognizing Adhesive Matrix Molecule; MV: Membrane Vesicle; NF- $\kappa$ B: Nuclear Factor- $\kappa$ B; OD: Optical Density; PBS: Phosphate Buffered Saline; PRIDE: PRoteomics IDentifications database; PSM: Peptide Spectrum match; PYK: PYruvate Kinase; Sash: Mannosylglucosyl-3-phosphoglycerate phosphatase; SceD: Lytic transglycosylase *Staphylococcus epidermidis* D protein; Sdr: Serine Aspartate repeat containing protein; SsaA: Staphylococcal secretory antigen; TEAB: Triethylammonium Bicarbonate; TIR: Toll/interleukin-1 receptor; TMT: Tandem Mass Tags; TPI: Triose Phosphate Isomerase; TSB: Tryptic Soy Broth

### Acknowledgements

We would like to acknowledge Annika Thorsell at The Proteomics Core Facility at Sahlgrenska Academy, Gothenburg University, for performing the proteomic analysis. We would also like to acknowledge Roy André Lyså at The Bio-imaging Platform at UiT, The Arctic University of Norway, for performing the cell sorting.

### Authors' contributions

RW: Participated in experimental design and planning. Performed the surface shaving experiments, analyzed the results and wrote the first draft of the manuscript. MP: Participated in experimental design and planning. Performed the adhesion experiments, analyzed the results and participated in writing the first draft of the manuscript. RK: Participated in experimental design and performance of the cell surface shaving experiment. Performed the mass spectrometry analysis and read through the final version of the manuscript. AK: Participated in experimental design and performance of the cell surface shaving experiment. Performed the mass spectrometry analysis and read through the final version of the manuscript. EF: Participated in experimental design and planning. Performed the biofilm and adhesion experiments, analyzed the results and participated in writing the first draft of the manuscript. JPC: Conceptualized the experimental design. Participated in the surface shaving and adhesion experiments, analysis of results and in writing the manuscript. All authors have read and approved the manuscript.

### Funding

The study was supported by grants from the Northern Norway Regional Health Authority (HNF1344–17). The publication charges for this article have been funded by a grant from the publication fund of UiT The Arctic University of Norway. The funders were not involved in the design, data collection or interpretation of the results obtained in this study.

### Availability of data and materials

The proteomic raw data supporting the conclusions of this article is available in the ProteomeXchange Consortium via the PRIDE partner repository with the dataset identifier PXD014450 [82]. The whole genome sequence of the strain used for surface shaving is deposited in the European Nucleotide Archive with the unique identifier ERS066380 [83] and PRJEB36042 [84]. The dataset supporting the conclusions of this article is included within the article (and its Additional files S1–4).

### Ethics approval and consent to participate

Not applicable.

### Consent for publication

Not applicable.

### Competing interests

The authors declare that the submitted work was not carried out in the presence of any personal, professional or financial relationships that could potentially be construed as a conflict of interest.

Authors AK and RK are affiliated to a company, Nanoxis Consulting AB. The Company did not have influence on the collection, analysis, or interpretation of data, the writing of the paper, or the decision to submit for publication.

### Author details

<sup>1</sup>Pediatric Research group, Department of Clinical Medicine, Faculty of Health Sciences, UiT The Arctic University of Norway, Tromsø, Norway. <sup>2</sup>Nanoxis Consulting AB, Gothenburg, Sweden. <sup>3</sup>Department of Infectious Diseases, Institute of Biomedicine, Sahlgrenska Academy, University of Gothenburg, Gothenburg, Sweden. <sup>4</sup>Department of Clinical Microbiology, Sahlgrenska University Hospital, SE-413 46 Gothenburg, Region Västra Götaland, Sweden. <sup>5</sup>Microbial Pharmacology and Population Biology, Department of Pharmacy, Faculty of Health Sciences, UiT The Arctic University of Norway, Tromsø, Norway. <sup>6</sup>Department of Pediatrics, The University Hospital of North Norway, Tromsø, Norway.

Received: 13 January 2020 Accepted: 31 March 2020

Published online: 07 April 2020

### References

- Becker K, Heilmann C, Peters G. Coagulase-negative staphylococci. Clin Microbiol Rev. 2014;27(4):870–926. <https://doi.org/10.1128/cmr.00109-13>.
- Cavanagh JP, Hjerde E, Holden MT, Kahlke T, Klingenberg C, Flaegstad T, et al. Whole-genome sequencing reveals clonal expansion of multidrug-resistant *Staphylococcus haemolyticus* in European hospitals. J Antimicrob Chemother. 2014;69(11):2920–7. <https://doi.org/10.1093/jac/dku271>.
- Czekaj T, Ciszewski M, Szewczyk EM. *Staphylococcus haemolyticus* - an emerging threat in the twilight of the antibiotics age. Microbiology. 2015; 161(11):2061–8. <https://doi.org/10.1099/mic.0000178>.
- Heilmann C, Ziebuhr W, Becker K. Are coagulase-negative staphylococci virulent? Clin Microbiol Infect. 2018. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cmi.2018.11.012>.
- Kline KA, Falker S, Dahlberg S, Normark S, Henriques-Normark B. Bacterial adhesins in host-microbe interactions. Cell Host Microbe. 2009;5(6):580–92. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.chom.2009.05.011>.
- Foster TJ, Geoghegan JA, Ganesh VK, Hook M. Adhesion, invasion and evasion: the many functions of the surface proteins of *Staphylococcus aureus*. Nat Rev Microbiol. 2014;12(1):49–62. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nrmicro3161>.
- DeDent A, Bae T, Missiakas DM, Schneewind O. Signal peptides direct surface proteins to two distinct envelope locations of *Staphylococcus aureus*. EMBO J. 2008;27(20):2656–68. <https://doi.org/10.1038/emboj.2008.185>.
- Takeuchi F, Watanabe S, Baba T, Yuzawa H, Ito T, Morimoto Y, et al. Whole-genome sequencing of *Staphylococcus haemolyticus* uncovers the extreme plasticity of its genome and the evolution of human-colonizing staphylococcal species. J Bacteriol. 2005;187(21):7292–308. <https://doi.org/10.1128/jb.187.21.7292-7308.2005>.
- Arora S, Uhlemann AC, Lowy FD, Hook M. A novel MSCRAMM subfamily in coagulase negative staphylococcal species. Front Microbiol. 2016;7:540. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2016.00540>.
- Olaya-Abril A, Jimenez-Munguia I, Gomez-Gascon L, Rodriguez-Ortega MJ. Surfomics: shaving live organisms for a fast proteomic identification of surface proteins. J Proteome. 2014;97:164–76. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jprot.2013.03.035>.
- Karlsson R, Karlsson A, Backman O, Johansson BR, Hulth S. Identification of key proteins involved in the anammox reaction. FEMS Microbiol Lett. 2009; 297(1):87–94. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1574-6968.2009.01677.x>.
- Karlsson R, Davidson M, Svensson-Stadler L, Karlsson A, Olesen K, Carlsson E, et al. Strain-level typing and identification of bacteria using mass spectrometry-based proteomics. J Proteome Res. 2012;11(5):2710–20. <https://doi.org/10.1021/pr2010633>.
- Karlsson R, Karlsson A, Backman O, Johansson BR, Hulth S. Subcellular localization of an ATPase in anammox bacteria using proteomics and immunogold electron microscopy. FEMS Microbiol Lett. 2014;354(1):10–8. <https://doi.org/10.1111/1574-6968.12425>.
- Karlsson R, Thorell K, Hosseini S, Kenny D, Sihlbom C, Sjoling A, et al. Comparative analysis of two *Helicobacter pylori* strains using genomics and mass spectrometry-based proteomics. Front Microbiol. 2016;7:1757. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2016.01757>.
- Jansson ET, Trkulja CL, Olofsson J, Millingen M, Wikstrom J, Jesorka A, et al. Microfluidic flow cell for sequential digestion of immobilized proteoliposomes. Anal Chem. 2012;84(13):5582–8. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ac300519q>.
- Gonzales-Siles L, Karlsson R, Kenny D, Karlsson A, Sjoling A. Proteomic analysis of enterotoxigenic *Escherichia coli* (ETEC) in neutral and alkaline conditions. BMC Microbiol. 2017;17(1):11. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12866-016-0914-1>.
- Thompson A, Schafer J, Kuhn K, Kienle S, Schwarz J, Schmidt G, et al. Tandem mass tags: a novel quantification strategy for comparative analysis of complex protein mixtures by MS/MS. Anal Chem. 2003;75(8):1895–904. <https://doi.org/10.1021/ac0262560>.
- Marin E, Haesaert A, Padilla L, Adan J, Hernaez ML, Monteoliva L, et al. Unraveling *Gardnerella vaginalis* surface proteins using cell shaving proteomics. Front Microbiol. 2018;9:975. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2018.00975>.
- Solis N, Cain JA, Cordwell SJ. Comparative analysis of *Staphylococcus epidermidis* strains utilizing quantitative and cell surface shaving proteomics. J Proteome. 2016;130:190–9. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jprot.2015.09.011>.

20. Bowden MG, Chen W, Singvall J, Xu Y, Peacock SJ, Valtulina V, et al. Identification and preliminary characterization of cell-wall-anchored proteins of *Staphylococcus epidermidis*. Microbiology. 2005;151(Pt 5):1453–64. <https://doi.org/10.1099/mic.0.27534-0>.
21. Gomez-Gascon L, Luque I, Olaya-Abril A, Jimenez-Munguia I, Orbeagoza-Medina RA, Peralbo E, et al. Exploring the pan-surface of *Streptococcus suis*: looking for common protein antigens. J Proteome. 2012;75(18):5654–66. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jprot.2012.07.025>.
22. Rodriguez-Ortega MJ, Norais N, Bensi G, Liberatori S, Capo S, Mora M, et al. Characterization and identification of vaccine candidate proteins through analysis of the group A *Streptococcus* surface proteome. Nat Biotechnol. 2006;24(2):191–7. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nbt1179>.
23. Pain M, Hjerde E, Klingenberg C, Cavanagh JP. Comparative genomic analysis of *Staphylococcus haemolyticus* reveals key to hospital adaptation and pathogenicity. Front Microbiol. 2019;10(2096). <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2019.02096>.
24. Kainulainen V, Korhonen TK. Dancing to another tune-adhesive moonlighting proteins in bacteria. Biology. 2014;3(1):178–204. <https://doi.org/10.3390/biology3010178>.
25. Glenting J, Beck HC, Vrang A, Riemann H, Ravn P, Hansen AM, et al. Anchorless surface associated glycolytic enzymes from *Lactobacillus plantarum* 299v bind to epithelial cells and extracellular matrix proteins. Microbiol Res. 2013;168(5):245–53. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.micres.2013.01.003>.
26. Henderson B, Martin A. Bacterial virulence in the moonlight: multitasking bacterial moonlighting proteins are virulence determinants in infectious disease. Infect Immun. 2011;79(9):3476–91. <https://doi.org/10.1128/iai.00179-11>.
27. Antikainen J, Kuparinen V, Lahteenmaki K, Korhonen TK. Enolases from gram-positive bacterial pathogens and commensal lactobacilli share functional similarity in virulence-associated traits. FEMS Immunol Med Microbiol. 2007;51(3):526–34. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1574-695X.2007.00330.x>.
28. Yamaguchi M, Ikeda R, Nishimura M, Kawamoto S. Localization by scanning immunoelectron microscopy of triosephosphate isomerase, the molecules responsible for contact-mediated killing of *Cryptococcus*, on the surface of *Staphylococcus*. Microbiol Immunol. 2010;54(6):368–70. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1348-0421.2010.00225.x>.
29. Blau K, Portnoi M, Shagan M, Kaganovich A, Rom S, Kafka D, et al. Flamingo cadherin: a putative host receptor for *Streptococcus pneumoniae*. J Infect Dis. 2007;195(12):1828–37. <https://doi.org/10.1093/infdis/jin180>.
30. Hussain M, Peters G, Chhatwal GS, Herrmann M. A lithium chloride-extracted, broad-spectrum-adhesive 42-kilodalton protein of *Staphylococcus epidermidis* is ornithine carbamoyltransferase. Infect Immun. 1999;67(12):6688–90.
31. Katakura Y, Sano R, Hashimoto T, Ninomiya K, Shioya S. Lactic acid bacteria display on the cell surface cytosolic proteins that recognize yeast mannan. Appl Microbiol Biotechnol. 2010;86(1):319–26. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00253-009-2295-y>.
32. Molkanen T, Tyynela J, Helin J, Kalkkinen N, Kuusela P. Enhanced activation of bound plasminogen on *Staphylococcus aureus* by staphylokinase. FEBS Lett. 2002;517(1–3):72–8. [https://doi.org/10.1016/s0014-5793\(02\)02580-2](https://doi.org/10.1016/s0014-5793(02)02580-2).
33. Wang W, Jeffery CJ. An analysis of surface proteomics results reveals novel candidates for intracellular/surface moonlighting proteins in bacteria. Mol BioSyst. 2016;12(5):1420–31. <https://doi.org/10.1039/c5mb00550g>.
34. Amblee V, Jeffery CJ. Physical features of intracellular proteins that moonlight on the cell surface. PLoS One. 2015;10(6):e0130575. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0130575>.
35. Allignet J, England P, Old I, El Solh N. Several regions of the repeat domain of the *Staphylococcus caprae* autolysin, AtlC, are involved in fibronectin binding. FEMS Microbiol Lett. 2002;213(2):193–7. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1574-6968.2002.tb11305.x>.
36. Pankov R, Yamada KM. Fibronectin at a glance. J Cell Sci. 2002;115(Pt 20):3861–3. <https://doi.org/10.1242/jcs.00059>.
37. Madani A, Garakani K, Mofrad MRK. Molecular mechanics of *Staphylococcus aureus* adhesin, CNA, and the inhibition of bacterial adhesion by stretching collagen. PLoS One. 2017;12(6):e0179601. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0179601>.
38. Grundmeier M, Hussain M, Becker P, Heilmann C, Peters G, Sinha B. Truncation of fibronectin-binding proteins in *Staphylococcus aureus* strain Newman leads to deficient adherence and host cell invasion due to loss of the cell wall anchor function. Infect Immun. 2004;72(12):7155–63. <https://doi.org/10.1128/iai.72.12.7155-7163.2004>.
39. Maali Y, Martins-Simoes P, Valour F, Bouvard D, Rasigade JP, Bes M, et al. Pathophysiological mechanisms of *Staphylococcus non-aureus* bone and joint infection: Interspecies homogeneity and specific behavior of *S. pseudintermedius*. Front Microbiol. 2016;7:1063. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2016.01063>.
40. Switalski LM, Ryden C, Rubin K, Ljungh A, Hook M, Wadstrom T. Binding of fibronectin to *Staphylococcus* strains. Infect Immun. 1983;42(2):628–33. <https://doi.org/10.1128/IAI.42.2.628-633.1983>.
41. Christner M, Heinze C, Busch M, Franke G, Hentschke M, Bayard Duhring S, et al. sarA negatively regulates *Staphylococcus epidermidis* biofilm formation by modulating expression of 1 MDa extracellular matrix binding protein and autolysin-dependent release of eDNA. Mol Microbiol. 2012;86(2):394–410. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2958.2012.08203.x>.
42. Christner M, Franke GC, Schommer NN, Wendt U, Wegert K, Pehle P, et al. The giant extracellular matrix-binding protein of *Staphylococcus epidermidis* mediates biofilm accumulation and attachment to fibronectin. Mol Microbiol. 2010;75(1):187–207. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2958.2009.06981.x>.
43. Buttner H, Mack D, Rohde H. Structural basis of *Staphylococcus epidermidis* biofilm formation: mechanisms and molecular interactions. Front Cell Infect Microbiol. 2015;5:14. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fcimb.2015.00014>.
44. Paulsson M, Wadstrom T. Vitronectin and type-I collagen binding by *Staphylococcus aureus* and coagulase-negative staphylococci. FEMS Microbiol Immunol. 1990;2(1):55–62. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1574-6968.1990.tb03479.x>.
45. Harris LG, Murray S, Pascoe B, Bray J, Meric G, Mageiros L, et al. Biofilm morphotypes and population structure among *Staphylococcus epidermidis* from commensal and clinical samples. PLoS One. 2016;11(3):e0151240. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0151240>.
46. Freitas AI, Lopes N, Oliveira F, Bras S, Franca A, Vasconcelos C, et al. Comparative analysis between biofilm formation and gene expression in *Staphylococcus epidermidis* isolates. Future Microbiol. 2018;13:415–27. <https://doi.org/10.2217/fmb-2017-0140>.
47. Fredheim EG, Klingenberg C, Rohde H, Frankenberger S, Gaustad P, Flaegstad T, et al. Biofilm formation by *Staphylococcus haemolyticus*. J Clin Microbiol. 2009;47(4):1172–80. <https://doi.org/10.1128/jcm.01891-08>.
48. Grice EA, Segre JA. The skin microbiome. Nat Rev Microbiol. 2011;9(4):244–53. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nrmicro2537>.
49. Cavanagh JP, Wolden R, Heise P, Esaïassen E, Klingenberg C, Aarag Fredheim EG. Antimicrobial susceptibility and body site distribution of community isolates of coagulase-negative staphylococci. APMIS. 2016;124(11):973–8. <https://doi.org/10.1111/apm.12591>.
50. Holtje JV, Mirelman D, Sharon N, Schwarz U. Novel type of murein transglycosylase in *Escherichia coli*. J Bacteriol. 1975;124(3):1067–76. <https://doi.org/10.1128/JB.124.3.1067-1076.1975>.
51. Stapleton MR, Horsburgh MJ, Hayhurst EJ, Wright L, Jonsson IM, Tarkowski A, et al. Characterization of IsaA and ScdE, two putative lytic transglycosylases of *Staphylococcus aureus*. J Bacteriol. 2007;189(20):7316–25. <https://doi.org/10.1128/jb.00734-07>.
52. Burian M, Wolz C, Goerke C. Regulatory adaptation of *Staphylococcus aureus* during nasal colonization of humans. PLoS One. 2010;5(4):e10040. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0010040>.
53. Biswas R, Voggu L, Simon UK, Hentschel P, Thumm G, Gotz F. Activity of the major *Staphylococcus aureus* autolysin Atl. FEMS Microbiol Lett. 2006;259(2):260–8. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1574-6968.2006.00281.x>.
54. Heilmann C, Hussain M, Peters G, Gotz F. Evidence for autolysin-mediated primary attachment of *Staphylococcus epidermidis* to a polystyrene surface. Mol Microbiol. 1997;24(5):1013–24.
55. Lopes AA, Yoshii Y, Yamada S, Nagakura M, Kinjo Y, Mizunoe Y, et al. Roles of lytic transglycosylases in biofilm formation and beta-lactam resistance in methicillin-resistant *Staphylococcus aureus*. Antimicrob Agents Chemother. 2019. <https://doi.org/10.1128/aac.01277-19>.
56. Casas V, Vadillo S, San Juan C, Carrascal M, Abian J. The exposed proteomes of *Brachyspira hyodysenteriae* and *B. pilosicoli*. Front Microbiol. 2016;7:1103. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2016.01103>.
57. Sitkiewicz I, Babiak I, Hryniewicz W. Characterization of transcription within sdr region of *Staphylococcus aureus*. Antonie Van Leeuwenhoek. 2011;99(2):409–16. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10482-010-9476-7>.
58. Askarian F, Uchiyama S, Valderrama JA, Ajayi C, JUE S, van Sorge NM, et al. Serine-aspartate repeat protein D increases *Staphylococcus aureus* virulence and survival in blood. Infect Immun. 2017;85(1). <https://doi.org/10.1128/iai.00559-16>.
59. Trivedi S, Uhlemann AC, Herman-Bausier P, Sullivan SB, Sowash MG, Flores EY, et al. The surface protein SdrF mediates *Staphylococcus epidermidis*

- adherence to keratin. *J Infect Dis.* 2017;215(12):1846–54. <https://doi.org/10.1093/infdis/jix213>.
60. Askarian F, Ajayi C, Hanssen AM, van Sorge NM, Pettersen I, Diep DB, et al. The interaction between *Staphylococcus aureus* SdrD and desmoglein 1 is important for adhesion to host cells. *Sci Rep.* 2016;6:22134. <https://doi.org/10.1038/srep22134>.
  61. Rana RR, Zhang M, Spear AM, Atkins HS, Byrne B. Bacterial TIR-containing proteins and host innate immune system evasion. *Med Microbiol Immunol.* 2013;202(1):1–10. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00430-012-0253-2>.
  62. Askarian F, van Sorge NM, Sangvik M, Beasley FC, Henriksen JR, Sollid JU, et al. A *Staphylococcus aureus* TIR domain protein virulence factor blocks TLR2-mediated NF- $\kappa$ B signaling. *J Innate Immun.* 2014;6(4):485–98. <https://doi.org/10.1159/000357618>.
  63. Solis N, Cordwell SJ. Cell shaving and false-positive control strategies coupled to novel statistical tools to profile gram-positive bacterial surface proteomes. *Methods Mol Biol (Clifton, NJ).* 2016;1440:47–55. [https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-4939-3676-2\\_4](https://doi.org/10.1007/978-1-4939-3676-2_4).
  64. Olaya-Abril A, Prados-Rosales R, McConnell MJ, Martin-Pena R, Gonzalez-Reyes JA, Jimenez-Munguia I, et al. Characterization of protective extracellular membrane-derived vesicles produced by *Streptococcus pneumoniae*. *J Proteome.* 2014;106:46–60. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jprot.2014.04.023>.
  65. Cavanagh JP, Pain M, Askarian F, Bruun JA, Urbarova I, Wai SN, et al. Comparative exoproteome profiling of an invasive and a commensal *Staphylococcus haemolyticus* isolate. *J Proteome.* 2019;197:106–14. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jprot.2018.11.013>.
  66. Boukamp P, Petrussevska RT, Breitkreutz D, Hornung J, Markham A, Fusenig NE. Normal keratinization in a spontaneously immortalized aneuploid human keratinocyte cell line. *J Cell Biol.* 1988;106(3):761–71. <https://doi.org/10.1083/jcb.106.3.761>.
  67. Edwards AM, Potts JR, Josefsson E, Massey RC. *Staphylococcus aureus* host cell invasion and virulence in sepsis is facilitated by the multiple repeats within FnBPA. *PLoS Pathog.* 2010;6(6):e1000964. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.ppat.1000964>.
  68. Christensen GD, Simpson WA, Younger JJ, Baddour LM, Barrett FF, Melton DM, et al. Adherence of coagulase-negative staphylococci to plastic tissue culture plates: a quantitative model for the adherence of staphylococci to medical devices. *J Clin Microbiol.* 1985;22(6):996–1006. <https://doi.org/10.1128/JCM.22.6.996-1006.1985>.
  69. Edwards AM, Massey RC. Invasion of human cells by a bacterial pathogen. *J Vis Exp.* 2011;49. <https://doi.org/10.3791/2693>.
  70. Hildebrandt P, Surmann K, Salazar MG, Normann N, Volker U, Schmidt F. Alternative fluorescent labeling strategies for characterizing gram-positive pathogenic bacteria: flow cytometry supported counting, sorting, and proteome analysis of *Staphylococcus aureus* retrieved from infected host cells. *Cytometry A.* 2016;89(10):932–40. <https://doi.org/10.1002/cyto.a.22981>.
  71. Li H. Aligning sequence reads, clone sequences and assembly contigs with BWA-MEM. arXivorg. 2013. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s40242-013-2300-y>.
  72. Prokka ST. Rapid prokaryotic genome annotation. *Bioinformatics (Oxford, England).* 2014;30(14):2068–9. <https://doi.org/10.1093/bioinformatics/btu153>.
  73. Yu NY, Wagner JR, Laird MR, Melli G, Rey S, Lo R, et al. PSORTb 3.0: improved protein subcellular localization prediction with refined localization subcategories and predictive capabilities for all prokaryotes. *Bioinformatics (Oxford, England).* 2010;26(13):1608–15. <https://doi.org/10.1093/bioinformatics/btq249>.
  74. Yu CS, Chen YC, Lu CH, Hwang JK. Prediction of protein subcellular localization. *Proteins.* 2006;64(3):643–51. <https://doi.org/10.1002/prot.21018>.
  75. Zhou M, Boekhorst J, Francke C, Siezen RJ. LocateP: genome-scale subcellular-location predictor for bacterial proteins. *BMC Bioinformatics.* 2008;9:173. <https://doi.org/10.1186/1471-2105-9-173>.
  76. Huerta-Cepas J, Szklarczyk D, Heller D, Hernandez-Plaza A, Forslund SK, Cook H, et al. eggNOG 5.0: a hierarchical, functionally and phylogenetically annotated orthology resource based on 5090 organisms and 2502 viruses. *Nucleic Acids Res.* 2019;47(D1):D309–d14. <https://doi.org/10.1093/nar/gky1085>.
  77. Eddy SR. Accelerated profile HMM searches. *PLoS Comput Biol.* 2011;7(10):e1002195. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pcbi.1002195>.
  78. Potter SC, Luciani A, Eddy SR, Park Y, Lopez R, Finn RD. HMMER web server: 2018 update. *Nucleic Acids Res.* 2018;46(W1):W200–w4. <https://doi.org/10.1093/nar/gky448>.
  79. Johnson M, Zaretskaya I, Raytselis Y, Merezukh Y, McGinnis S, Madden TL. NCBI BLAST: a better web interface. *Nucleic acids research.* 2008;36(Web Server issue):W5–9-DO. <https://doi.org/10.1093/nar/gkn201>.
  80. Mani M, Chen C, Amblee V, Liu H, Mathur T, Zwicke G, et al. MoonProt: a database for proteins that are known to moonlight. *Nucleic Acids Res.* 2015; 43(Database issue):D277–82. <https://doi.org/10.1093/nar/gku954>.
  81. Chen C, Zabad S, Liu H, Wang W, Jeffery C. MoonProt 2.0: an expansion and update of the moonlighting proteins database. *Nucleic Acids Res.* 2018; 46(D1):D640–d4. <https://doi.org/10.1093/nar/gkx1043>.
  82. PRoteomics IDentifications Database [Internet]. 2020. Available from: <https://www.ebi.ac.uk/pride/archive>.
  83. European Nucleotide Archive, ERS066380 [Internet]. 2020. Available from: <https://www.ebi.ac.uk/ena/data/search?query=ERS066380>.
  84. European Nucleotide Archive, [Internet]. 2020. Available from: <https://www.ebi.ac.uk/>.

## Publisher's Note

Springer Nature remains neutral with regard to jurisdictional claims in published maps and institutional affiliations.

**Ready to submit your research? Choose BMC and benefit from:**

- fast, convenient online submission
- thorough peer review by experienced researchers in your field
- rapid publication on acceptance
- support for research data, including large and complex data types
- gold Open Access which fosters wider collaboration and increased citations
- maximum visibility for your research: over 100M website views per year

**At BMC, research is always in progress.**

Learn more [biomedcentral.com/submissions](https://biomedcentral.com/submissions)



## Paper II

Wolden, R., Christensen, M.O., Cavanagh, J.P. & Venter, H.J.

*Staphylococcus haemolyticus* SraP promotes binding to human cells

Manuscript.

## Paper III

Wolden, R., Ovchinnikov, K.V., Venter, H.J., Oftedal, T.F., Diep, D.B. & Cavanagh, J.P. (2023).

The novel bacteriocin romsacin from *Staphylococcus haemolyticus* inhibits Gram-positive WHO priority pathogens

*Microbiology Spectrum*, 11(6), e00869-23.

# The novel bacteriocin romsacin from *Staphylococcus haemolyticus* inhibits Gram-positive WHO priority pathogens

Runa Wolden,<sup>1</sup> Kirill V. Ovchinnikov,<sup>2</sup> Hermoine J. Venter,<sup>1</sup> Thomas F. Oftung,<sup>2</sup> Dzung B. Diep,<sup>2</sup> Jorunn Pauline Cavanagh<sup>1</sup>

**AUTHOR AFFILIATIONS** See affiliation list on p. 19.

**ABSTRACT** *Staphylococcus haemolyticus* is an increasingly relevant nosocomial pathogen. The combination of multi-drug resistance and ability to form biofilms makes *S. haemolyticus* infections difficult to treat. Bacteriocins are ribosomally synthesized antimicrobial peptides produced by bacteria to inhibit growth of often closely related bacteria. Due to differences in the modes of action between bacteriocins and antibiotics, bacteriocins are normally equally potent against antibiotic-resistant and antibiotic-sensitive strains. To find bacteriocins able to inhibit *S. haemolyticus* and related species, clinical and commensal *S. haemolyticus* isolates ( $n = 174$ ) were assayed for bacteriocin production. One commensal isolate produced an antimicrobial substance inhibiting *S. haemolyticus* and *Staphylococcus aureus*. The substance had physicochemical properties that are characteristic of bacteriocins. Purification, whole-genome sequencing, and mass spectrometry identified the antimicrobial as a novel two-peptide lantibiotic, hereafter named romsacin. The bacteriocin was active against a broad range of Gram-positive bacteria, such as the World Health Organization priority pathogens *S. aureus* [methicillin-resistant *S. aureus* (MRSA)] and *Enterococcus faecium* [vancomycin-resistant *E. faecium* (VRE)]. Importantly, the bacteriocin also eradicated *S. haemolyticus*, *Staphylococcus epidermidis*, MRSA, and VRE biofilms.

**IMPORTANCE** Bacteria produce bacteriocins to inhibit growth of other bacterial species. We have studied the antimicrobial activity of a new bacteriocin produced by the skin bacterium *S. haemolyticus*. The bacteriocin is effective against several types of Gram-positive bacteria, including highly virulent and antibiotic-resistant strains such as *Staphylococcus aureus* and *Enterococcus faecium*. Effective antimicrobials are important for the treatment of infections and the success of major surgery and chemotherapy. Bacteriocins can be part of the solution to the global concern of antimicrobial resistance.

**KEYWORDS** *Staphylococcus haemolyticus*, bacteriocin, antimicrobial resistance, biofilm, AMR, lanthipeptides, lantibiotics, CoNS, romsacin, WHO priority pathogens

*Staphylococcus haemolyticus* frequently causes hospital-acquired infections, especially affecting immunocompromised patients with indwelling medical devices (1, 2). Clinical isolates of *S. haemolyticus* are often multi-drug resistant and consequently resistant to antibiotics normally used to treat staphylococcal infections (1, 2). *S. haemolyticus* is a coagulase-negative staphylococcus (CoNS). The closely related coagulase-positive *Staphylococcus aureus* colonizes human skin and mucous membranes and is often part of the normal bacterial flora. However, the bacterium is simultaneously one of the most frequent causes of bacterial infections (1). Methicillin-resistant *S. aureus* (MRSA) and vancomycin-resistant *S. aureus* are classified as global high priority pathogens by the World Health Organization (WHO) (1, 3–5). Vancomycin-resistant *Enterococcus faecium* (VRE) is another priority pathogen, where the acquisition of glycopeptide resistance genes and adaptation to the nosocomial setting have allowed

**Editor** Sacha J. Pidot, University of Melbourne, Melbourne, Victoria, Australia

**Ad Hoc Peer Reviewer** Sylvie Rebuffat, UMR 7245 CNRS - Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris, France

Address correspondence to Jorunn Pauline Cavanagh, pauline.cavanagh@uit.no.

Dzung B. Diep passed away in December 2022.

The authors declare no conflict of interest.

See the funding table on p. 19.

**Received** 3 March 2023

**Accepted** 24 September 2023

**Published** 31 October 2023

[This article was published on 31 October 2023 with a typographical error in Fig. 8. The error was corrected in the current version, posted on 22 November 2023.]

Copyright © 2023 Wolden et al. This is an open-access article distributed under the terms of the [Creative Commons Attribution 4.0 International license](https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/).

it to become a successful opportunistic pathogen (4–6). It is believed that current antibacterial agents, including agents in development, are insufficient to address the rising concern of antibiotic resistance (1). A promising alternative or supplement to antibiotics is bacteriocins.

Bacteriocins are ribosomally synthesized antimicrobial peptides produced by bacteria and typically kill closely related species. Bacteriocins can also be broad spectrum and often have a mechanism different from antibiotics (7–9). Bacteriocins are currently classified based on the presence or absence of post-translational modifications (10). Bacteriocins that are post-translationally modified belong to class I, while class II are unmodified (11–14). The lantibiotics which belong to class I are characterized by the presence of thioether cross-links between a cysteine and a dehydrated serine or threonine to form the unusual amino acids lanthionine and methyllanthionine, respectively (15). Lanthipeptide biosynthesis involves dehydration and cyclization modifications to a precursor peptide LanA, followed by proteolysis and export of the bioactive bacteriocin Lana. Lanthipeptide gene clusters encode dedicated proteins for their biosynthesis, including LanM, which performs dehydration and cyclization, and LanTp, which removes the leader sequence by proteolytic cleavage and exports it to the extracellular space (Tp: transporter and peptidase) (16). By convention, LanA liberated from its leader sequence is referred to as the pro-, core-, or mature peptide in unmodified form, although the leader is removed after the peptide is modified (5, 17). Lantibiotic producers are immune to their own bacteriocin due to the production of immunity proteins (LanI) and/or ABC transporter proteins with immunity function (LanFE/LanFEG) (4, 18). Some lantibiotics are two-peptide bacteriocins consisting of Lana and Lan $\beta$ , derived from LanA1 and LanA2 precursor peptides, which act synergistically to exert maximal antimicrobial activity (4–6).

In this study, we investigated 174 clinical and commensal *S. haemolyticus* isolates for bacteriocin production. The aim was to find new bacteriocins able to inhibit *S. haemolyticus* and related organisms, such as *S. aureus*. One commensal isolate inhibited both species. We discovered that the genome [previously sequenced in reference (11)] of this isolate contained a lanthipeptide biosynthetic gene cluster predicted to encode a new two-peptide lantibiotic. In this work, we describe the purification and characterization of the identified two-peptide lantibiotic. The bacteriocin was active against many Gram-positive bacteria such as VRE, MRSA, and *S. haemolyticus*. In addition, the bacteriocin eradicated *S. haemolyticus*, *Staphylococcus epidermidis*, *S. aureus*, and *E. faecium* biofilms.

## RESULTS

### *S. haemolyticus* produces bacteriocins

From the collection of 174 *S. haemolyticus* isolates, overnight cultures were spotted on lawns of a clinical isolate of *S. haemolyticus* and *Staphylococcus aureus*. *Lactococcus lactis* was also included as an indicator due to its broad and high sensitivity toward many bacteriocins. Growth inhibition (clear zone) against indicators was observed from three of the isolates (*S. haemolyticus* 53-34, 57-27, and 58-57). Cell-free supernatants were tested, and only *S. haemolyticus* 57-27 produced an antimicrobial that was temperature stable (4°C–121°C). It was also stable to pH (2–12) but protease sensitive (trypsin), which are all characteristics of bacteriocins. *S. haemolyticus* 57-27 was isolated from the groin of an asymptomatic carrier (11, 19).

### Lantibiotic genes found in *S. haemolyticus*

Assembled genomes (contigs) from 174 *S. haemolyticus* isolates were submitted to the BAGEL4 webserver to identify bacteriocin-encoding genes (20). Predicted bacteriocin gene clusters were found in all three genomes from *S. haemolyticus* isolates with antimicrobial activity. Two of the three isolates (isolate 58-57 and 53-34) were found to encode heat-labile (molecular weight >10 kDa) bacteriocins and was thus not investigated further. The remaining isolate (57-27) exhibiting inhibition contained a gene cluster



with homology to lantibiotic biosynthetic clusters. Two bacteriocin structural genes were predicted to encode the  $\alpha$ - and  $\beta$ -components of a two-peptide lantibiotic with sequence homology to the A1 and A2 peptides of plantaricin W (Uniprot: D2KR94, Q9AF68). However, the two predicted core peptides shared only 67% and 51% identity to the A1 and A2 core peptides of plantaricin W, respectively. The relatively low sequence identity to known lantibiotics suggested that the cluster may encode a novel two-peptide lantibiotic (Table 1; Fig. 1). The gene product of *lanA2* is a class II lanthipeptide of the LchA2/Brta2 family. This lanthipeptide was also uncovered during the mass screening of 100,000 RefSeq genomes done by Walker et al. (21). However, no further analysis of this bacteriocin gene cluster was done.

Annotation of the nearby genomic region revealed a complete biosynthetic gene cluster for a lantibiotic. Downstream of the bacteriocin structural genes were two genes predicted to encode lantibiotic modifying enzymes (LanM1 and LanM2) of the LanC-like super family (CDD: cl04955). Located between the two LanM genes was a gene predicted to encode a LanTp enzyme, a peptidase domain-containing ABC transporter of the SunT family (CDD: cl26602). The SunT family of peptidase exporters removes leader peptides of the double-glycine type, a common cleavage motif for bacteriocin leaders. The gene cluster found in this strain (57-27) appeared to be arranged as two operons, as no obvious immunity genes were found on the same strand as the biosynthetic genes. However, two open reading frames (ORFs) approximately 1,200 bp upstream on the opposing strand were annotated with transport/immunity function by BAGEL4. Indeed, BLAST searches resulted in matches to lantibiotic immunity ABC transporters of the MutE/EpiE family (NCBI: WP\_065541939.1, E-value  $2e^{-14}$ ). The two ORFs were, therefore, named LanFE.

We cloned genes *lanA1*-M2 (excluding *lanE*-F) into the inducible expression vector pRMC2 (22) and transformed the resulting plasmid (pRMC2\_Romsacin) into *S. aureus* RN4220 by electroporation. Expression of the bacteriocin cluster was induced by adding anhydrous tetracycline (0–2  $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$ ) to the growth media of overnight cultures or of RN4220 carrying pRMC2\_Romsacin. We then spotted cell-free supernatant of the overnight culture (treated at 100°C before use) onto a lawn of *Lactococcus lactis* as described in the previous section. Clear zones were observed for RN4220 expressing pRMC2\_Romsacin after induction with anhydrous tetracycline concentrations of 0.08–0.12  $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$ , but not for the wild type (no plasmid) nor for uninduced RN4220 carrying pRMC2\_Romsacin.

The presence of a complete lantibiotic biosynthesis gene cluster in *S. haemolyticus* 57-27 combined with the heat stability and protease sensitivity of the antimicrobial substance strongly suggested that the strain was producing this two-peptide lantibiotic which was responsible for the antimicrobial activity. This was confirmed by heterologous

**TABLE 1** Predicted bacteriocin gene cluster in *S. haemolyticus* 57-27 genome

Gene	Predicted function	Size	Homologs (GenBank)
<i>lanF</i>	Immunity/transport	257 aa	ATP-binding cassette domain-containing protein WP_070835451.1
<i>lanE</i>	Immunity/transport	232 aa	ABC transporter permease WP_070835449.1
<i>lanA1</i>	Core peptide	62 aa	Plantaricin C family lantibiotic WP_070835453.1
<i>lanA2</i>	Core peptide	67 aa	Class II lanthipeptide, LchA2/Brta2 family WP_070835455.1
<i>lanM1</i>	Modification	860 aa	Type 2 lanthipeptide synthetase LanM WP_252689559.1
<i>lanTp</i>	Transport and maturation	705 aa	Peptidase domain-containing ABC transporter WP_070835459.1
<i>lanM2</i>	Modification	858 aa	Lantibiotic modifying enzyme SUM61214.1

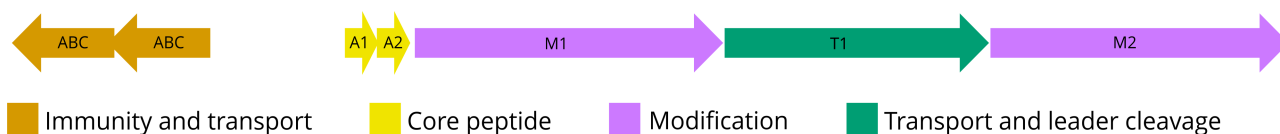


FIG 1 Bacteriocin encoding gene cluster in *S. haemolyticus* 57-27 genome. Adapted from BAGEL4.

expression of the bacteriocin cluster when induced with anhydrous tetracycline, in a different host, where it retained its ability to inhibit the *L. lactis* indicator strain.

### Bacteriocin purification

We purified the bacteriocin using a standard three-step scheme consisting of ammonium sulphate precipitation followed by cationic exchange and reversed-phase chromatography (RPC). The highest antimicrobial activity against *L. lactis* was found in RPC fractions with a concentration of around 25% 2-propanol, where we could see a peak in the RPC elution profile (indicated with an arrow) (Fig. 2). We used the fractions with the highest activity for further testing, indicated by the area with the darkest gray color in Fig. 2.

### Matrix-assisted laser desorption/ionization-time of flight mass spectrometry

Fractions showing antimicrobial activity were pooled and analyzed by matrix-assisted laser desorption/ionization-time of flight mass spectrometry (MALDI-TOF MS) to confirm the identity of the purified bacteriocin. The acquired MALDI-TOF MS spectra revealed the presence of two distinct peaks at 3,149.97 m/z and 3,548.16 m/z (Fig. 3). The two smaller peaks are likely the doubly charged ions of the same molecules ( $3,150/2 = 1,575$ ,  $3,548/2 = 1,774$ ). To see if the two molecules correspond to the two-peptide lantibiotic (LanA1 and LanA2) found in the genome, we performed a structure prediction for the fully modified Lan $\alpha$  and Lan $\beta$  peptides to calculate their expected mass.

### Structure prediction

A prediction for the biosynthesis and final structures of two peptides was carried out based on the known modifications to the sequence-related lantibiotics lacticin 3147

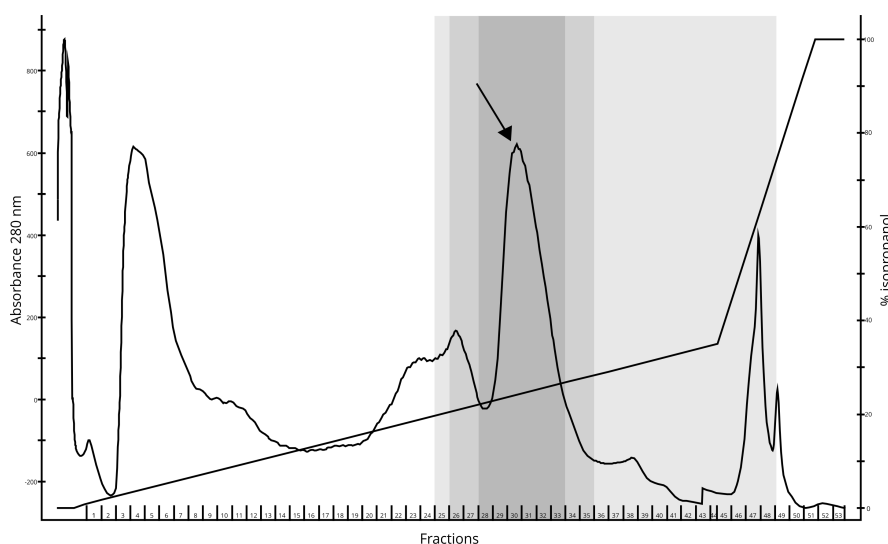


FIG 2 Reversed-phase chromatography elution profile. Antimicrobial activity was the highest in fractions eluted at approximately 25% 2-propanol (containing 0.1% trifluoroacetic acid). The area with antimicrobial activity is colored gray (fractions 25–48). The area with darkest gray color has the highest antimicrobial activity (fractions 28–33), and the peak is indicated by an arrow. The fractions with the highest antimicrobial activity were pooled for further testing.

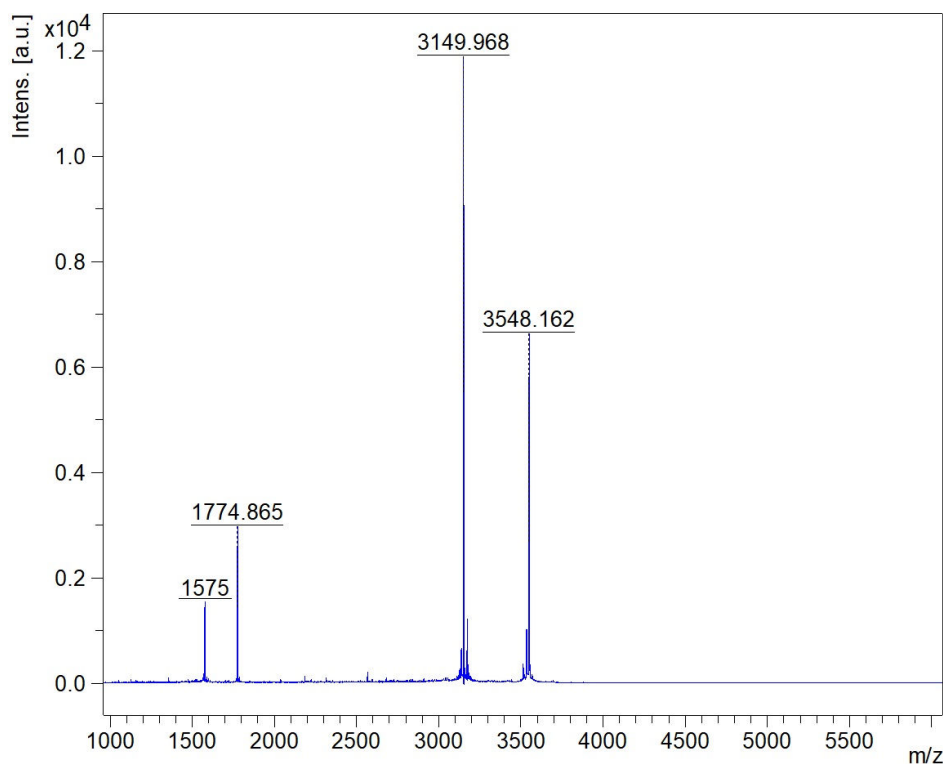


FIG 3 MALDI-TOF MS analysis of pooled active fractions obtained after RPC.

and lichenicidin. Lichenicidin A1 and A2 core peptides share 40% and 44.7% sequence identity with the LanA1 and LanA2, respectively (23) (see Fig. 4).

Using the two-peptide lantibiotics lactacin 3147 and lichenicidin as templates for structure prediction, LanA1 was predicted to have three dehydrations ( $-3 \times 18$  Da) and four reduced cysteines ( $-4 \times 1$  Da). The peptide LanA2 was predicted to have nine dehydrations ( $-9 \times 18$  Da) and four reduced cysteines ( $-4 \times 1$  Da). A typical double-glycine leader was assumed for both peptides (see Fig. 4). The resulting theoretical monoisotopic mass of the predicted Lana and Lan $\beta$  was 3,150.3 Da and 3,548.8 Da, respectively, which corresponded well with the masses obtained by MALDI-TOF MS (3,150.3–3,149.97 = 0.33 Da, 3,548.8–3,548.16 = 0.64 Da). The predicted biosynthetic scheme is presented in Fig. 5. After having identified a new bacteriocin, we have named the bacteriocin romsacin. Consequently, the lantibiotic structural peptides LanA1 and LanA2 were designated RomA1 and RomA2 (in unmodified form) and Roma and Rom $\beta$  (in modified form).

### Bacteriocin antimicrobial activity

After obtaining purified romsacin, its antimicrobial spectrum against a range of Gram-negative and Gram-positive species was determined. Using a spot-on-lawn assay and planktonic growth, romsacin was shown to inhibit a broad range of Gram-positive species of both animal and human origin (Table S1; Table 2). Of potential clinical importance was the antimicrobial effect against several staphylococcal species and the WHO priority pathogens VRE and MRSA. The bacteriocin was also effective against the food-borne pathogens *Listeria monocytogenes* and *Bacillus cereus*. Gram-negative *Escherichia coli*, *Klebsiella pneumoniae*, *Acinetobacter baumannii*, and *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* strains were not inhibited by romsacin (Table S1).

*S. haemolyticus*, *S. epidermidis*, and *S. aureus* are often associated with biofilm-related infections from intravenous catheters, medical prostheses, and other implanted devices. For this reason, we wanted to see if romsacin was capable of disrupting biofilms formed



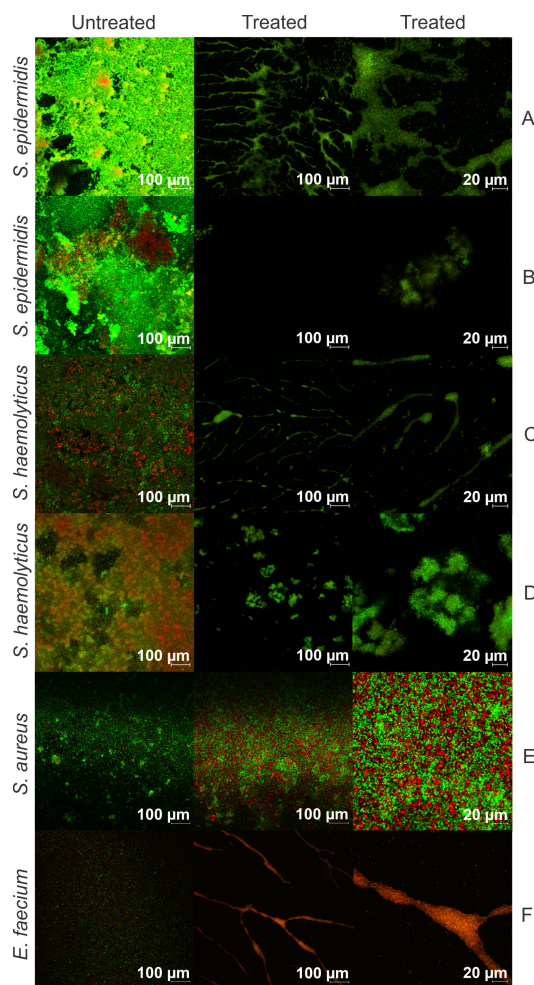
**TABLE 2** Romsacin inhibition against a panel of indicator strains growing on agar plates (spot-on-lawn assay) or planktonic<sup>a</sup>

Number	Species	Agar inhibition	Planktonic inhibition, BU/mL
1	<i>Lactococcus lactis</i> 1403 control	+++	Not tested
1	<i>Escherichia coli</i>	–	–
1	<i>Acinetobacter baumannii</i>	–	–
1	<i>Klebsiella pneumoniae</i>	–	–
1	<i>Enterococcus faecium</i> (VRE)	+++	47
2	<i>Enterococcus faecium</i> (VRE)	++	93
4	<i>Enterococcus faecium</i> (VRE)	++	47
6	<i>Enterococcus faecium</i>	+++	47
10	<i>Enterococcus faecium</i>	++	93
1	<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> (MRSA)	++	1493
3	<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> (MRSA)	++	93
4	<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> (MRSA)	++	747
5	<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i> (MRSA)	++	1493
7	<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>	+	2987
10	<i>Staphylococcus aureus</i>	++	373
1	<i>Staphylococcus haemolyticus</i>	++	93
6	<i>Staphylococcus haemolyticus</i>	++	93
7	<i>Staphylococcus haemolyticus</i>	+++	23
8	<i>Staphylococcus haemolyticus</i>	++	747
9	<i>Staphylococcus haemolyticus</i>	++	187
10	<i>Staphylococcus haemolyticus</i>	++	187
11	<i>Staphylococcus haemolyticus</i>	++	23
12	<i>Staphylococcus haemolyticus</i>	++	47
13	<i>Staphylococcus haemolyticus</i>	Not tested	47
14	<i>Staphylococcus haemolyticus</i>	Not tested	187
2	<i>Staphylococcus lugdunensis</i>	+	747
3	<i>Staphylococcus lugdunensis</i>	++	373
5	<i>Staphylococcus lugdunensis</i>	++	187
1	<i>Staphylococcus saprophyticus</i>	++	47
2	<i>Staphylococcus saprophyticus</i>	+++	12
3	<i>Staphylococcus saprophyticus</i>	++	93
3	<i>Staphylococcus epidermidis</i>	+	1493
4	<i>Staphylococcus epidermidis</i>	+	373
6	<i>Staphylococcus epidermidis</i>	Not tested	747
1	<i>Staphylococcus capitis</i>	–	1493
3	<i>Staphylococcus capitis</i>	++	93
4	<i>Staphylococcus capitis</i>	+	187
2	<i>Bacillus cereus</i>	++	187
3	<i>Bacillus cereus</i>	++	747
14	<i>Enterococcus faecalis</i>	++	747
15	<i>Enterococcus faecalis</i>	++	1493
16	<i>Enterococcus faecalis</i>	++	747
39	<i>Listeria monocytogenes</i>	++	187
40	<i>Listeria monocytogenes</i>	+	373
63	<i>Streptococcus uberis</i>	++	93

<sup>a</sup>Purified romsacin (3  $\mu$ L) spot-on-lawn assay; no zone (–), inhibition zone 1–6 mm (+), 7–12 mm (++), and  $\geq$ 13 mm (+++). Inhibition of planktonic growth is shown as the highest dilution factor that inhibited the indicator by at least 50% compared to the control with no added antimicrobial.

### Pore formation assay

Propidium iodide (PI) is a fluorescent molecule where the fluorescence intensity (quantum yield) increases when intercalated in DNA. Intact bacterial cells are impermeable to PI.



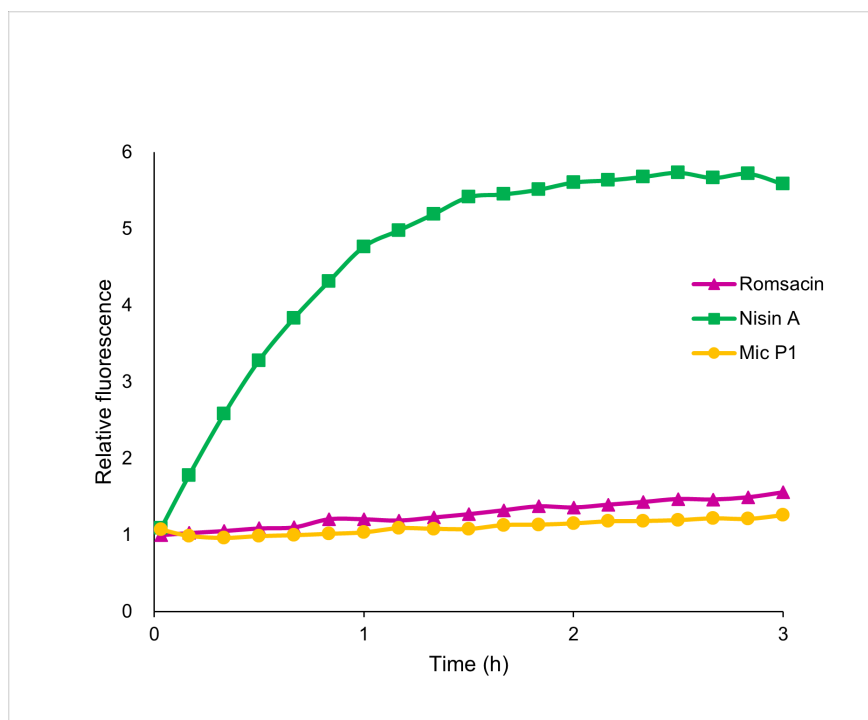
**FIG 6** Biofilm confocal microscopy of (A) *S. epidermidis* no. 4, (B) *S. epidermidis* no. 6, (C) *S. haemolyticus* no. 1, (D) *S. haemolyticus* no. 6, (E) *S. aureus* no. 1 (MRSA), and (F) *E. faecium* no. 2 (VRE). Column 1 shows untreated biofilms at 100 $\times$  magnification. Columns 2 and 3 show biofilms after bacteriocin treatment with 100 $\times$  and 400 $\times$  magnification, respectively.

ble to PI, but the molecule will diffuse into cells with a damaged membrane, resulting in an increase in fluorescence. Cells treated with romsacin in the presence of PI showed very little increase in fluorescence, with values comparable to the negative control micrococci P1, which do not affect membrane integrity. The pore-forming bacteriocin nisin A (positive control) showed a clear increase in fluorescence as expected. The results from the assay indicated that pore formation is unlikely to be the mode of action of romsacin against *L. lactis* (Fig. 7). As we could not determine the concentration of the bacteriocins used in the assay, all bacteriocins were tested at the same antimicrobial activity expressed in bacteriocin units (BUs). A BU was defined as the amount of bacteriocin that inhibited the indicator by 50% or more in 0.2 mL of culture.

### Scanning electron microscopy

The mode of action of most two-peptide lantibiotics characterized so far involves pore formation (24). As we could not see pore formation in *L. lactis* using the PI assay, we employed scanning electron microscopy (SEM) to confirm our results. Consistent with the PI assay, romsacin-treated *L. lactis* cells appeared intact (not lysed) but had a striated appearance which could not be seen in the untreated control (Fig. 8).

In order to investigate if mode of action is species dependent, we also performed SEM on MRSA, *S. haemolyticus*, *S. epidermidis*, and *Bacillus subtilis*. The integrity of



**FIG 7** Propidium iodide fluorescence over time (3 hours) combined with *L. lactis* IL1403 exposed to romsacin (purple), nisin (green), and micrococccin P1 (yellow). All bacteriocins were used at 50 BUs/mL.

staphylococcal cells did not seem affected after 30 minutes with romsacin treatment. For treated *B. subtilis* samples, we saw severely disrupted cells (Fig. 8).

The SEM analyses confirmed that bacterial lysis due to pore formation is not the mode of action for the novel bacteriocin in staphylococci and lactococci.

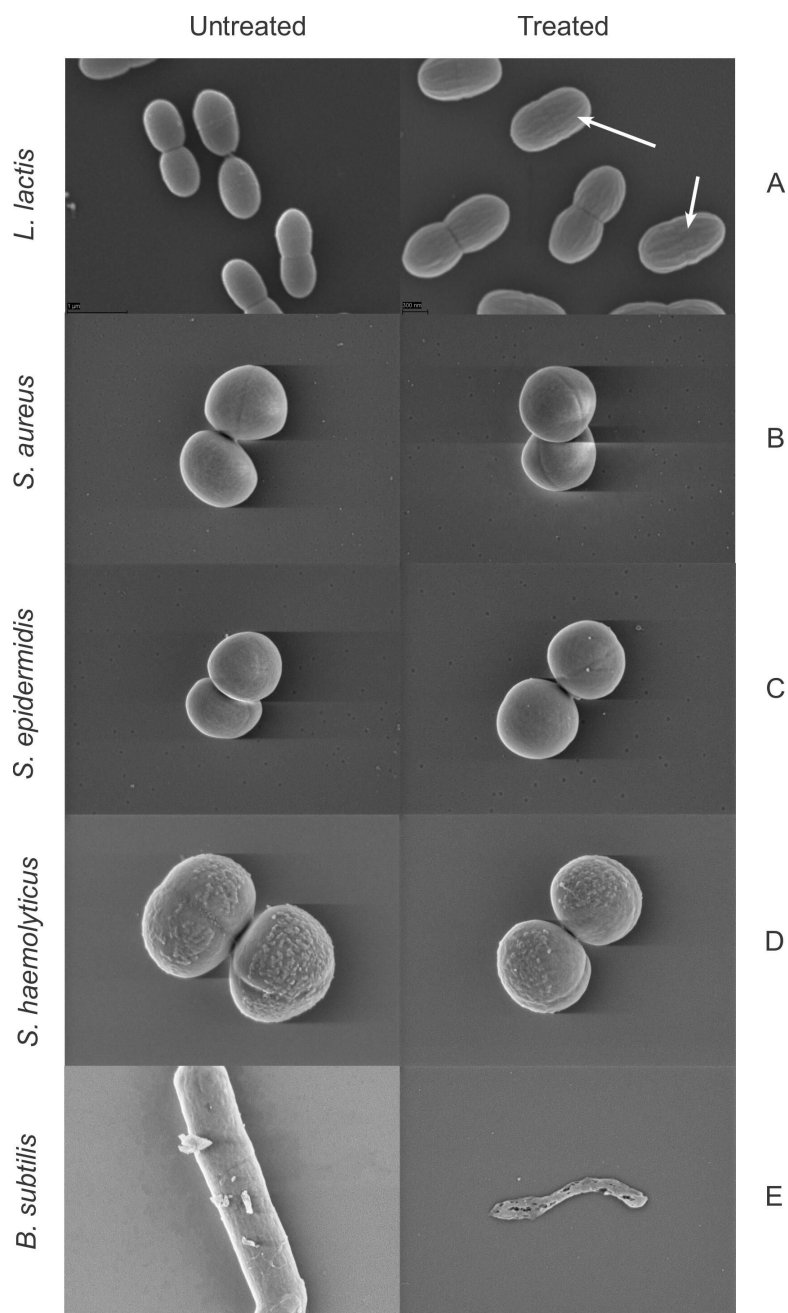
### Growth curves

The growth of both *S. haemolyticus* and MRSA treated with romsacin decreased markedly for around 2 hours (Fig. 9). After 2 hours, the growth of treated *S. haemolyticus* kept decreasing and was substantially reduced after 21 hours compared to the untreated growth control. For MRSA, the growth increased after 2 hours. The growth of non-treated MRSA increased throughout the experiment (Fig. 9).

The CFU assay was plated on agar within 1 hour after addition of bacteriocin or media to the cultures. At the start of the experiment, the CFU/mL for treated MRSA was  $2.5 \times 10^7$ , while for the untreated control, it was  $6.3 \times 10^7$ . Treated *S. haemolyticus* was  $1.9 \times 10^4$  CFU/mL, while for the control, it was  $5.2 \times 10^7$ . The decrease in CFU, coupled with the rapid drop in optical density observed after the addition of the bacteriocin, indicates bacteriolytic effect against the majority of the *S. haemolyticus* cells. After 21 hours, CFU/mL for treated MRSA was  $7.3 \times 10^8$ , while for the untreated control, it was  $9.3 \times 10^8$ . Treated *S. haemolyticus* had 130 CFU/mL (small colony variants), while for the control, it was  $1.1 \times 10^8$ .

### Membrane integrity assay

We investigated the romsacin effect on membrane integrity by using a *B. subtilis* strain carrying a plasmid where luciferase is constitutively expressed. If romsacin affects the permeability of the cell, D-luciferin will enter the cell, and luminescence will be emitted. ATP is needed for light to be emitted. If the cell dies, there will be a strong drop of luminescence due to lack of ATP.



**FIG 8** Scanning electron microscopy of (A) *L. lactis* IL1403, (B) *S. aureus* no. 1 (MRSA), (C) *S. epidermidis* no. 6, (D) *S. haemolyticus* no. 1, and (E) *B. subtilis* 168. All cells were exposed to bacteriocin for 30 minutes. Treated *L. lactis* cells (70,000 $\times$  magnification) had a striated appearance (white arrows). The untreated *L. lactis* control is shown with a 50,000 $\times$  magnification, and the staphylococci and *B. subtilis* are shown with a 40,000 $\times$  magnification.

Romsacin had a quick rise in luminescence in the four first dilutions (Fig. 10), corresponding to the dilutions used in the MIC assay for *B. subtilis* (data not shown). The rise in luminescence was followed by a drop, indicating cell death. There was a clear difference in luminescence when comparing romsacin with chlorhexidine, which is known for its membrane disruptive properties (25). Chlorhexidine seems to affect the membrane faster than romsacin, as the drop in luminescence after treatment with chlorhexidine is observed immediately. For romsacin, there is a slower diffusion of D-luciferin, and it does not kill all cells during the four initial minutes. However, after



having completed all the 4-minute reads, we continued to monitor the luminescence for 10 hours to look at the long-term effect of romsacin (data not shown). At the start of the long-run experiment (within 1 hour after addition of romsacin), the relative luminescence units had dropped below 100 in the well with the most concentrated romsacin (1/20 dilution), indicating cell death.

## DISCUSSION

We have identified a new bacteriocin, romsacin, produced by *S. haemolyticus*, with relatively broad antimicrobial activity. The activity was confirmed by heterologous expression of the bacteriocin gene cluster in a different host. Two-peptide lantibiotics have previously been described in staphylococci (26, 27), but we believe this is the first description of a two-peptide lantibiotic in *S. haemolyticus*. The bacteriocin romsacin is active against a broad range of Gram-positive bacteria, including the WHO priority pathogens MRSA and VRE. The pathogens on the WHO priority list have been reported as a global health threat where we urgently need new antimicrobial treatment options (6). Several reports describe bacteriocins effective against MRSA and VRE (7, 28–30). Romsacin belongs to the lanthipeptides. Some, but not all, bacteriocins within that group are effective against MRSA (7). As different clinical strains have different resistance profiles, it is important to map out several possible therapeutic alternatives.

CoNS is part of the microbiota of skin and mucous membranes of humans and animals, and production of bacteriocins by CoNS is well known. However, the biological role of bacteriocins in host colonizers is not known, but findings suggest that bacteriocins promote host colonization by eliminating competitors (31–33). Several staphylococcal species produce bacteriocins, named staphylococcins, where the majority are classified as lantibiotics (34, 35). Six well-characterized bacteriocins have been described for *S. epidermidis*, and several staphylococcins have been shown to exert inhibitory activity against *S. aureus* and have a potential as treatment option to staphylococcal or other Gram-positive bacterial infections (34). Bacteriocin production by staphylococcal species inhabiting the human nose showed activity against several bacterial species in the nasal microbiota, such as *Moraxella catarrhalis* (36). A few publications describe bacteriocin production in *S. haemolyticus* from animal origin (7–9). One of the studies describes a *S. haemolyticus* bacteriocin with activity against a mastitis-related *S. aureus* strain (9). Romsacin is the first description of a bacteriocin from a commensal *S. haemolyticus* isolated from humans.

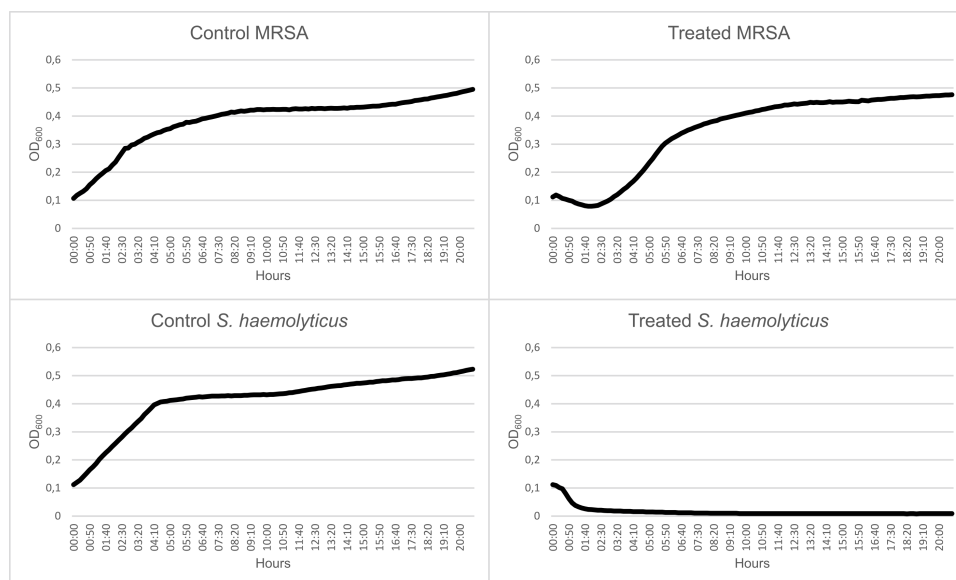
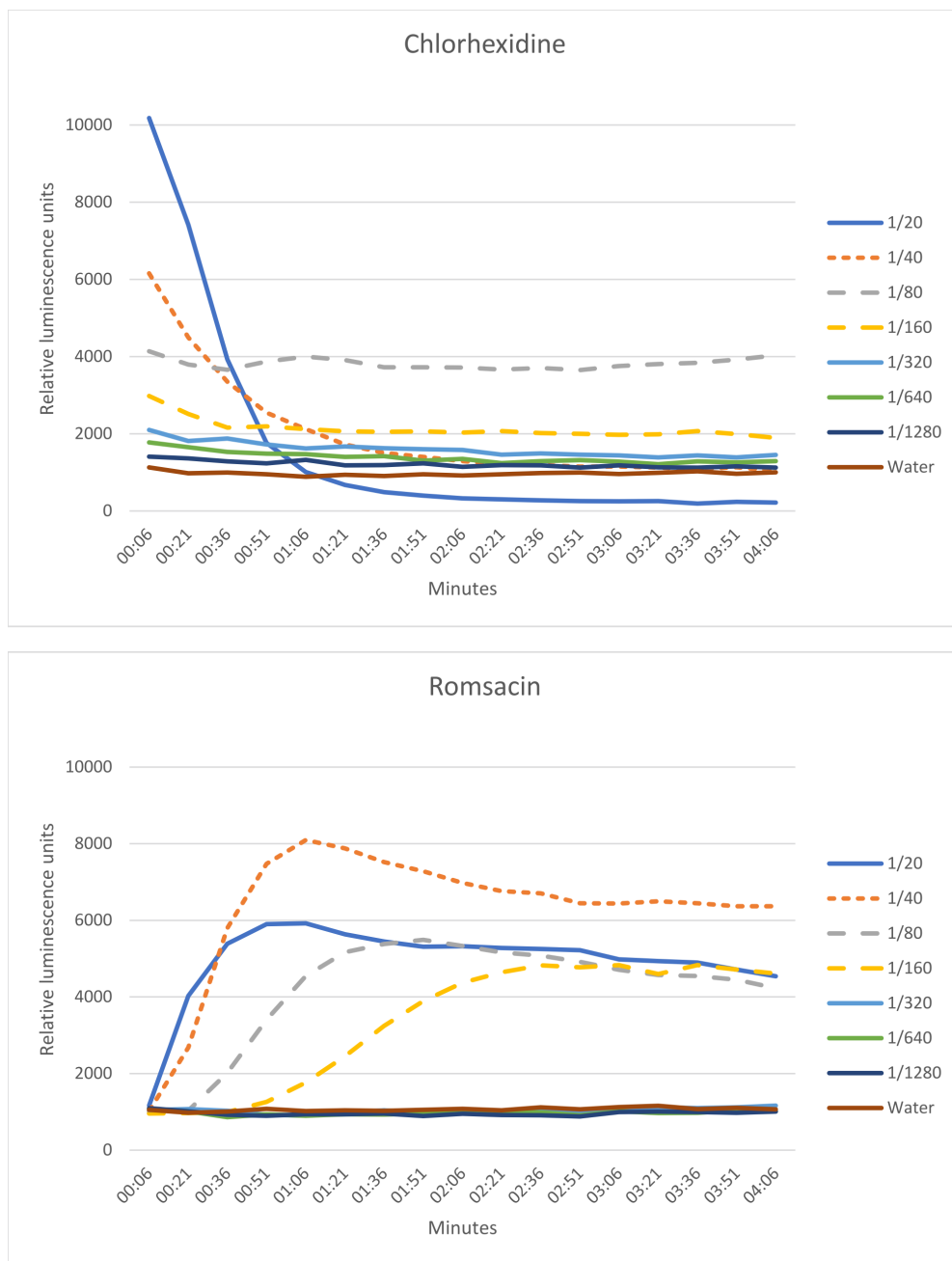


FIG 9 Growth curve 0–21 hours of *S. aureus* MRSA (no. 1) and *S. haemolyticus* (no. 1) untreated or treated with romsacin.

Romsacin had no effect against *E. coli*, *A. baumannii*, or *K. pneumoniae*, as bacteriocins originating from Gram-positive bacteria are usually not effective against Gram-negative bacteria. However, some studies report that bacteriocins from Gram-positive bacteria can gain activity and act synergistically with other compounds known to inhibit growth or permeabilize the outer membrane of Gram-negative bacteria (37, 38). Nisin has been shown to be active against *E. coli* (39) and *Pseudomonas aeruginosa* when combined with outer membrane permeabilizer polymyxin B nonapeptide (PMBN) or metal ion chelator EDTA (40, 41). Similarly, the spectrum of activity of romsacin could potentially be expanded to include Gram-negative bacteria if used in combination with other compounds such as PMBN and EDTA. However, this remains to be investigated.



**FIG 10** Membrane integrity assay with *B. subtilis* 168 carrying the pCSS962 plasmid. The bacteria were treated with either chlorhexidine or romsacin, and luminescence was measured for 4 minutes. Seven dilutions of the antimicrobial compound were used (1/20 to 1/1,280) in addition to water. Readings were made 0–4 minutes after addition of chlorhexidine or romsacin.

Romsacin effectively eradicated the *S. epidermidis*, *S. haemolyticus*, MRSA, and VRE biofilms. Biofilm formation is a major virulence factor among staphylococci and enterococci, causing infections associated with foreign body surfaces, especially affecting patients with weakened immune systems (31, 32, 42–44). Microbial cells in biofilms are less susceptible to antibiotics than planktonic cells, caused by reduced metabolism and impaired diffusion/penetration of antibiotics (31, 43, 45, 46). Romsacin was shown to effectively disrupt both *S. haemolyticus*, *S. epidermidis*, MRSA, and VRE biofilms. However, fluorescent signals in treated samples of *S. epidermidis*, *S. haemolyticus*, and *E. faecium* were low, indicating a loss of biofilm/bacteria following treatment. The loss of biofilm was not of the same extent in the romsacin-treated *S. aureus* sample, but the number of live cells was markedly reduced compared to the control. Bacteria that have formed biofilms often have 10 to 1,000 times higher tolerance to antibiotics compared to planktonic cells (39). The bacteriocin gallidermin produced by *Staphylococcus gallinarum*, efficiently eradicated biofilms formed by *S. epidermidis* and *S. aureus* (47). Different bacteriocins have been shown to have various antibiofilm strategies, making them attractive candidates for biofilm eradication (48). As there are few effective treatment options against biofilms, new additions, such as romsacin, are needed.

Bacteriocins produced by staphylococci are commonly encoded on plasmids or other mobile genetic elements such as transposons but can also be chromosomally encoded (34). Lantibiotic gene clusters acquired by horizontal gene transfer have previously been described in *S. haemolyticus* strains originating from rice seeds (49). The prevalence of bacteriocin gene clusters on mobile genetic elements could suggest that they provide a benefit to their host. The romsacin gene cluster is located on a contig which has features indicating that it is part of a plasmid. Downstream of the romsacin gene cluster is a *repA* gene which initiates replication of plasmids. Also located in the same genomic region is a Tn552 DNA invertase gene and an IS6 family transposase, suggesting that the bacteriocin is likely part of a mobile genetic element.

The structure of romsacin was not determined experimentally with much certainty (by, e.g., MS/MS or crystal structure). However, lantibiotics that bind to lipid II contain a conserved lipid II binding motif GxxxTx(S/T)x(E/D)C (50). The (methyl)lanthionine ring structures form a defined binding pocket for lipid II and are, therefore, relatively predictable (51); the same motif is present in RomA1. This leaves few options for the remaining cysteines and serines/threonines (Ser/Thr). Although a varying number of Ser/Thr can remain unmodified in the final structure, the mass difference of 18 Da (corresponding to water) will correspond to the number of modified Ser/Thr. The  $\beta$ -peptide of two-peptide lantibiotics show much less homology to each other than the  $\alpha$ -peptides, but many have a CPTxxCxxx motif at the C-terminal end (52). Mutations introduced to alter the ring structures of the  $\beta$ -peptide of lactacin 3147 were inactive or not processed by the cognate LanM (53). This suggests that the ring structures of the  $\beta$ -peptides are also well conserved, despite much less being known about their role/function. By applying modifications consistent with lantibiotics to the two predicted lantibiotic precursors found in the genome, we obtained expected masses that almost exactly matched those obtained by MALDI-TOF MS. Taken together, we are confident the purified bacteriocin is derived from *romA1* and *romA2*.

Most lantibiotics have been shown to bind the cell wall synthesis precursor molecule lipid II. Among the single-peptide lantibiotics, two different but overlapping modes of action have been described (24). The type-A(I) lantibiotics such as nisin first interact with lipid II, thereby disrupting cell wall synthesis, but will subsequently insert into the membrane and aggregate into a pore complex (24). Nisin exposure causes leakage of intracellular contents (54). Lantibiotics of type-A(II) and type-B have not been shown to form pores but kill target cells by inhibition of cell wall synthesis and likely additional unknown factors (24). Two-peptide lantibiotics are believed to use the dual mode of action only, where the  $\alpha$ -peptide forms a complex with lipid II which recruits the  $\beta$ -peptide to form a pore (23). The propidium iodide pore formation assay has been used previously to examine the mode of action of bacteriocins, including two-peptide

lantibiotics (55, 56). The mode of action of the bacteriocin vagococcin T, with sequence homology to romsacin (Fig. 4), is by forming pores in the bacterial cell membrane (55). However, we were not able to measure any pore formation in *L. lactis* using this assay. It could be that romsacin forms pores too small for the passage of PI and/or DNA but still permits the diffusion of essential ions such as  $H^+$ ,  $K^+$ , and  $PO_4^{3-}$ , which leads to loss of turgor pressure. SEM micrographs of *L. lactis* showed cells of normal morphology, except all cells showed striations (lines) on the surface perpendicular with the septum that were not present in the control. The underlying peptidoglycan architecture of *L. lactis* is parallel to the septal plane, opposite of the striations (57). The striated appearance is likely a consequence of cell wall inhibition; however, we have not been able to explain its cause or structure. SEM micrographs of *S. aureus*, *S. epidermidis*, and *S. haemolyticus* also showed cells with normal morphology. Increased incubation time could have given other results and should be tested in the future. For *B. subtilis*, massive cell disruption was observed, which correlates well with the membrane integrity assay, where the romsacin-treated *B. subtilis* reporter strain showed rapid membrane leakage. Growth curves of romsacin-treated *S. haemolyticus* and *S. aureus* cells showed a rapid antimicrobial effect within 2 hours. This indicates that the bacteriocin has a bacteriolytic effect (58, 59). After 2 hours, the *S. aureus* cells regain growth, which displays single-cell resistance against romsacin, which can be explained by a heterogenous population (58). The confocal images of the *S. aureus* biofilms also showed that not all cells in the biofilm were eradicated to the same extent as it was observed for *S. haemolyticus* and *E. faecium*, supporting the single-cell resistance observed also in the growth curve. Combination treatment using romsacin and a second antimicrobial agent should, therefore, be tested in the future.

## Conclusion

In this study, we describe a new bacteriocin, romsacin, found in a commensal *S. haemolyticus* isolate. The bacteriocin has broad antimicrobial activity, both against planktonic cells and bacterial biofilms. Romsacin is a promising contributor to combat antibiotic-resistant pathogens. Further work is needed to establish the therapeutic potential of romsacin, both alone and in combinations with other compounds, and to determine its structure and mechanism of action.

## MATERIALS AND METHODS

### Detecting bacteriocin-producing *S. haemolyticus*

We screened overnight cultures from 174 *S. haemolyticus* isolates for bacteriocin inhibitory activity against three indicators: *Lactococcus lactis* IL1403 (60), a clinical *S. haemolyticus* 51-21 isolate (11, 19), and *Staphylococcus aureus* ATCC 25923. Colonies were picked from each of the 174 *S. haemolyticus* isolates from blood agar plates (Thermo Fisher Scientific, USA), then transferred to tryptic soy broth (TSB) (BD, USA/ Merck, Germany) and incubated with shaking at 37°C overnight.

We prepared 0.5 McFarland solutions in 0.85% saline of colonies from each of the indicator strains.

The suspensions were inoculated on Mueller Hinton (MH) agar (Oxoid, England) with a cotton swab and a rotator. Five microliters of overnight cultures, cell-free supernatant, or treated supernatant (heat, pH, protease) were spotted on the plates. Inhibition of bacterial growth was assessed visually after 20–24 hours. Three technical replicates were made of each plate. The genomes of *S. haemolyticus* isolates were submitted to the BAGEL4 webserver for identification of bacteriocin genes (20).

All except two *S. haemolyticus* isolates used in this study had been obtained and sequenced as part of previous studies (11, 19, 61). Of the isolates, 123 were of clinical origin, 46 were commensal isolates, and 4 were of veterinary origin. In addition, we tested a *S. haemolyticus*-type strain (CCUG 7323T) (62).

**TABLE 3** Primer sets used for amplification of the bacteriocin cluster genes from *S. haemolyticus* 57-27 and plasmid pRMC2

Primer	Set	Sequence 5'–3'	Extension	Product
pRMC2_A1_FW	1	gtaccgtaggaggggttattatgagtaattagaactacttaatgaa	65°C, 6:00	7,786 bp
pRMC2_A1_RV		tgaattcgagctttatgaataaacttctgagttggatgaataag		
pRMC2_A1_vec_FW	2	cccctcctaagctaccatcatgcttattttaattatactatcaatgatag	3:30	6,439 bp
pRMC2_A1_vec_RV		tttattcatataaagctcgaattcactggc		
M2_INS_RV	3	gatgagatggaaggagatattattaatggaagtatagg	1:00	785 bp
pRMC2_INS_FW		gcctcttcgctattacgccag		
M1_INS_FW	4	ccttcattatgactatcaccttggttaattctatag	1:00	1,084 bp
pRMC2_A1_vec_RV		ctgtaatcactttactttatctaatctagacatcattaattc		

### Heterologous expression of bacteriocin gene cluster

The genes required for bacteriocin core peptide production and those for modification, transport, and maturation were cloned into plasmid pRMC2 (Addgene, #68940) (Fig. S1). This plasmid allows anhydrous tetracycline-inducible expression of cloned genes (22).

We amplified the genes Lan A1-M2 (excluding Lan E-F) using primer set 1 (Table 3), following a two-step PCR protocol due to the AT-rich nature of the bacteriocin gene cluster sequence (63). We amplified the pRMC2 plasmid by PCR using primer set 2 (see Table 3 below). Both PCRs used Q5 High-Fidelity 2× Master Mix [New England Biolabs (NEB), USA]. Amplicons from both PCRs were digested with DpnI (NEB) before being cleaned up using the E.Z.N.A. Cycle Pure Kit (Omega, USA). We assembled the amplicons using NEBuilder HiFi DNA Assembly Master Mix (NEB) to form plasmid pRMC2\_Romsacin. The newly assembled plasmids were transformed into NEB 5-alpha Competent *E. coli*, which we spread out onto Luria-Bertani (LB) + 100 µg/mL ampicillin and incubated overnight at 37°C. Correct assembly of the bacteriocin cluster in the plasmid was confirmed by colony PCR using primer sets 3 and 4 and OneTaq 2× MasterMix (NEB). We isolated the plasmids from *E. coli* using the NucleoSpin Plasmid Kit (Macherey Nagel, Germany) and concentrated them using Pellet Paint (Merck, USA).

We selected *S. aureus* RN4220 as a host for heterologous gene expression due to the ease with which it can be transformed, compared with other staphylococci. To make competent RN4220, we grew an overnight culture in 5 mL of TSB (37°C, shaking at 250 rpm) and diluted it with pre-warmed TSB to an optical density of 0.5 at 600 nm. The bacteria were returned to the incubator for 40 minutes before being harvested by centrifuging at 5,000 × *g* for 10 minutes. The pellet was washed in ice-cold sterile Milli-Q water before centrifuging at 5,000 × *g*. This step was repeated once. Following washing, we resuspended the cells in a 1:10 volume of ice-cold sterile 10% glycerol before centrifuging at 5,000 × *g* for 10 minutes. This step was repeated, but the volume of 10% glycerol was successively reduced each subsequent step to 1:25, 1:10, 1:100, and finally 1:200. Competent cells were aliquoted and frozen at –70°C until use.

Before electroporation, the competent cells were thawed on ice for 5 minutes and then on the bench for 5 minutes before being centrifuged at 5,000 × *g* for 1 minute. The supernatant was removed, and the cells were resuspended in sterile 10% glycerol with 0.5 M sucrose. We added 1 µg of plasmid to the cells and incubated them on the bench for 10 minutes. The cells were then transferred to a 1-mm electroporation cuvette (Biorad) and electroporated at 2.5 kV, 100 Ω, 25 µF (GenePulser Xcell, Biorad). We added 950 µL of TSB + 0.5 M sucrose (filter sterilized) to the cells and transferred them to a clean Eppendorf tube before incubating them for 1 hour at 37°C with shaking at 250 rpm. After recovery, we plated out 100-µL aliquots onto TSB + 10 µg/mL chloramphenicol before overnight incubation at 37°C. Presence of the plasmid was confirmed by PCR.

To induce the expression of the gene cluster, we added anhydrous tetracycline (0–2 µg/mL) to the TSB growth media of overnight cultures of RN4220 carrying pRMC2\_Romsacin. We spotted 5 µL of cell-free supernatant (treated at 100°C before use) on plates of *L. lactis* IL 1403 indicator strain, as described in the previous section. As controls, we used wild-type RN4220 (no plasmid) and growth media with

anhydrous tetracycline (no bacteria). We used the *S. haemolyticus* bacteriocin producer for comparison of the results.

### Bacteriocin stability

We exposed aliquots of concentrated cell-free supernatants to various treatments prior to antimicrobial testing, performed as described above. The aliquots were exposed to 4, 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, 80, 90, 100, or 121°C for 15 minutes. The pH was adjusted to 2.1, 8.6, 9.3, 10.5, and 11.9 with sodium hydroxide (NaOH) or hydrochloric acid (HCl) and incubated at room temperature for 30 minutes. We used trypsin (200 µg/mL) to test protease sensitivity. Concentrated cell-free supernatant was treated with the enzyme for 1.5 hour at 37°C.

### Bacteriocin purification

Bacteriocin purification was performed similarly as described by Ovchinnikov et al. (56), with some modifications. One liter of BHI was inoculated with 2% (vol/vol) of an overnight culture of *S. haemolyticus* 57-27. The culture was incubated with vigorous shaking at 37°C for 24 hours, before cells were removed by centrifugation (10,000 × *g*, 4°C, 35 minutes). Proteins were then precipitated by the addition of 373-g ammonium sulphate per liter supernatant and left at 4°C overnight. Precipitated proteins were collected by centrifugation (12,000 × *g*, 4°C, 45 minutes). The protein pellet was dissolved in 200-mL Milli-Q water (Invitrogen, USA) and filtered through a 0.2-µm filter (Millipore, USA). The crude concentrate was freeze dried until use.

Freeze-dried concentrate precipitated from 1-L culture was dissolved in 200-mL Milli-Q water. The pH was adjusted to 4.5 (±0.5) and then applied on a HiPrep 16/10 SP-XL column (GE Healthcare, USA) equilibrated with Milli Q water (pH 4.5). The column was washed with 100 mL of 20 mM sodium phosphate buffer (pH 7) before elution of the bacteriocin with 100 mL of 0.5 M NaCl. The eluate was applied to a resource RPC column (1 mL) connected to an ÄKTA purifier system (GE Healthcare, USA). Water containing 0.1% trifluoroacetic acid (TFA) (Sigma-Aldrich, USA) was used as buffer A. We used a linear gradient of 2-propanol (Merck, USA) with 0.1% TFA (buffer B) for elution. The flow rate was 2–4 mL/min.

Antimicrobial activity in RPC purified fractions was determined quantitatively in 96-well plates using *L. lactis* 1403 as indicator strain. Briefly, overnight culture of *L. lactis* 1403 was diluted 50-fold in GM17 broth (Oxoid, England) in the wells of 96-well plates (Sarstedt, Germany) containing a serial dilution of the RPC fraction following incubation for 5–6 hours at 30°C. The growth was measured spectrophotometrically at 600 nm using SPECTROstarNano (BMG LABTECH, Germany). Purification was repeated so bacteriocin from 4 L of bacterial culture was purified all together. Fractions with bacteriocin activity were pooled.

### MALDI-TOF mass spectrometry

MALDI-TOF MS was performed on an ultrafleXtreme mass spectrometer (Bruker Daltonics, Bremen, Germany) in reflectron mode. The instrument was calibrated with peptide calibration standard II (Bruker Daltonics), and positive ions in the range 1,000 to 6,000 *m/z* were analyzed. The RPC purified fraction and matrix (HCCA; α-cyano-4-hydroxycinnamic acid) were mixed in equal volumes and spotted on a Bruker MTP 384 steel target plate (Bruker Daltonics) for analysis.

### Bacteriocin inhibition

The activity of the purified fractions was tested against WHO priority pathogens and a broad range of Gram-positive indicators with agar spot-on-lawn assay and planktonic growth inhibition (Table S1; Table 2).

We used a similar method as described by Holo (64) for the spot-on-lawn assay. Briefly, we made a 50-fold dilution of overnight culture of indicator strains in 5-mL BHI soft agar and plated out as a lawn on BHI agar plates (BD, USA). Afterwards, we spotted 3  $\mu$ L of the bacteriocin on the lawn and incubated at 30°C for 24 hours. Inhibition of bacterial growth appeared as clear zones.

We performed planktonic growth inhibition by following the colony suspension (3A) and broth microdilution for antimicrobial peptides (4E) methods in the Wiegand protocol (65). The starting concentration of the bacteriocin in the MIC assay was a 1/10 or 1/5 dilution of the purified bacteriocin in water. We used 96-well plates (Falcon, USA) and MH broth (BD, USA) for the dilution series and performed three technical replicates. We report the dilution factor resulting in 50% inhibition of the indicator strain.

### Biofilm confocal microscopy

We assessed the bacteriocin effect on biofilm-associated *S. haemolyticus* (nos. 1 and 6), *S. epidermidis* (nos. 4 and 6), MRSA (no. 1), and VRE (no. 2) cells by confocal microscopy. Biofilms were established in four-well cover glass slides (Thermo Fisher Scientific, USA). Overnight cultures were diluted 1:10 in TSB with 1% glucose, and 500  $\mu$ L was transferred to each well in the glass slides. Staphylococcal biofilms grew 24 hours and *E. faecium* for 48 hours at 37°C before the wells were washed twice with PBS (Sigma-Aldrich, USA). We dissolved and diluted the purified bacteriocin 1/2 in TSB with 1% glucose before addition to the biofilm. Five hundred microliters of bacteriocin or control (TSB with 1% glucose) were added to the wells and incubated for 24 hours at 37°C. Wells were carefully washed twice with PBS and stained for 20 minutes with LIVE/DEAD BacLight Bacterial Viability Kit (Thermo Fisher Scientific, US) (1- $\mu$ L dye per milliliter PBS). Dye was removed, and 500- $\mu$ L PBS was added to each well.

For confocal microscopy, we used a Zeiss LSM780 equipped with a 10 $\times$ /0.45 M27 Plan Aplanachromat objective with digital zoom and ZEN v.2.3 software (ZEISS, Germany). We used the SmartSetup function in ZEN to adjust the channels. Pictures are 212.55  $\times$  212.55  $\mu$ m, with a pixel size of 255 nm. We took pictures from representative areas in the chamber wells. All photos are taken using the same settings.

### Bacteriocin units

The appropriate BU concentrations for the propidium iodide pore formation assay and scanning electron microscopy were determined by a microtiter plate assay. Briefly, twofold dilutions of purified romsacin, micrococcin P1, and nisin A in M17 medium supplemented with 0.5% glucose (GM17) were prepared in the wells of a microtiter plate to a volume of 100  $\mu$ L per well. Each well was inoculated with 100  $\mu$ L of a 25-fold diluted overnight culture of *L. lactis* IL1403 (50-fold final dilution). A bacteriocin unit was defined as the amount of bacteriocin that inhibited the indicator strain by at least 50% in 200- $\mu$ L culture compared to the turbidity of a positive control with no added antimicrobial. Turbidity was measured spectrophotometrically at 600 nm using a SPECTROStar Nano microplate reader (BMG LABTECH, Germany).

### Propidium iodide pore formation assay

An overnight culture of the indicator strain *L. lactis* IL1403 was washed twice in PBS (5,000  $\times$  *g*, 5 minutes), and resuspended to an OD<sub>600</sub> of 3. We used a black microtiter plate to dilute romsacin, nisin A, and micrococcin P1 to 50 BU/mL in 100  $\mu$ L of PBS containing 40  $\mu$ M propidium iodide (see section above for bacteriocin units; BU). We added 100  $\mu$ L of indicator to a final OD of 1.5 to each well containing diluted antimicrobial substance. Fluorescence was kinetically measured every 10 minutes for 3 hours with excitation at 535/20 nm (515–555 nm) and emission at 630/40 nm (590–670 nm) using a Hidex Sense microplate reader (Hidex, Finland).

## Scanning electron microscopy

*L. lactis* IL1403 was grown to mid-log phase ( $OD_{600} \sim 0.5$ ) and incubated with 50 BU/mL of romsacin for 30 minutes at 30°C (see section above for bacteriocin units). We used a culture with no bacteriocin added as control. After incubation, cells were harvested by centrifugation at  $10,000 \times g$  for 5 minutes, washed twice in PBS, and resuspended in fixing solution (1.25%, wt/vol, glutaraldehyde, 2%, wt/vol, formaldehyde, PBS) for overnight incubation at 4°C. Fixed cells were then washed three times in PBS and allowed to sediment/attach to poly-L-lysine-coated glass coverslips at 4°C for 1 hour. Attached cells were dehydrated with an increasing ethanol series (30%, 50%, 70%, 90%, and 96%, vol/vol) for 10 minutes each and finally washed four times in 100% ethanol. Cells were dried by critical-point drying using a CPD 030 critical point dryer (BAL-TEC, USA). Coverslips were sputter coated with palladium-gold using a Polaron Range sputter coater (Quorum Technologies, UK). Microscopy was performed on an EVO 50 EP scanning electron microscope (Zeiss, Germany) at 20 kV and a probe current of 15 pA. The SEM analysis was performed twice independently.

Preparations for SEM analysis of MRSA (no. 1), *S. haemolyticus* (no. 1), *S. epidermidis* (no. 6), and *B. subtilis* 168 were done in the same manner as for *L. lactis*, but with some exceptions. We used a Leica EM CPD 300 critical point dryer (Leica, Germany), a Polaron sputter coater SC7640 (Quorum Technologies, USA), and a Gemini SEM 300 scanning electron microscope (Zeiss, Germany). We used romsacin concentrations above MIC for the respective strains in the SEM assay.

## Growth curve

We investigated the bacteriostatic or bacteriolytic potential of romsacin by making growth curves of MRSA (no. 1) and *S. haemolyticus* (no. 1). Overnight cultures in MH broth were diluted 1:50 in fresh media and grown to  $OD_{600}$  0.5. A pellet of romsacin was dissolved in MH broth and mixed 1:1 with the bacterial culture. Bacterial culture mixed with 1:1 with MH broth was used as control. A 96-well microplate was incubated in Synergy H1 (Bio-Tek, USA) at 37°C for 21 hours, and the turbidity of the solutions was read at  $OD_{600}$  every 10 minutes. We made a CFU count at 0 and 21 hours.

## Membrane integrity assay

We investigated the membrane disruptive properties of romsacin by using a bioluminescence-based assay described by Virta et al. (66). The method measured membrane permeabilization with D-luciferin as a substrate. D-luciferin hardly crosses biological membranes at neutral pH, but membranolytic agents allow it to enter the cell and emit light.

The test strain was *B. subtilis* 168 carrying plasmid pCSS962, which expresses luciferase and emits luminescence if externally added D-luciferin enters the bacterial cells after membrane disruption. We used chlorhexidine (200  $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$ ) as a reference. Chlorhexidine is known for its membrane disruption properties (25). *B. subtilis* 168 were grown overnight in MH medium with 5  $\mu\text{g}/\text{mL}$  chloramphenicol. A dilution of the overnight culture was made in MH medium without antibiotics, and the culture was grown for around 4 hours. Undiluted antimicrobial compounds and six dilutions were used (1/2 to 1/64), and water, as control. Five microliters of the antimicrobial dilution series and water were mixed with 95  $\mu\text{L}$  of an over-day culture of *B. subtilis* in black round-bottom 96-well plates (Nunc, Denmark). Plates were read immediately in a Synergy H1 reader (BioTek, USA). Monitoring of luminescence was done from 0 to 4 minutes after addition of the antimicrobial compound.

## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We are thankful to the Advanced Microscopy Core Facility for their resources and support, Ina Høiland at the Paediatric Research Group for technical assistance, Hans-Matti Blencke for his support and assistance, and the graphical services for their help



(UiT, The Arctic University of Norway). We also appreciate Astrid Wolden for assistance in figure layout. We thank the reviewers for their contributions to the development of the manuscript.

The study was supported by grants from the Northern Norway Regional Health Authority (HNF1344-17). The publication charge for this article was funded by a grant from the publication fund of UiT The Arctic University of Norway. T.F.O. is supported by a grant from the Research Council of Norway (project number 275190). The funders were not involved in the design, data collection, or interpretation of the results obtained in this study.

## AUTHOR AFFILIATIONS

<sup>1</sup>Department of Clinical Medicine, Faculty of Health Sciences, Research Group for Child and Adolescent Health, UiT The Arctic University of Norway, Tromsø, Norway

<sup>2</sup>Faculty of Chemistry, Biotechnology and Food Science, Norwegian University of Life Sciences (NMBU), Ås, Norway

## AUTHOR ORCID*s*

Runa Wolden  <http://orcid.org/0000-0001-9328-2286>

Kirill V. Ovchinnikov  <http://orcid.org/0000-0002-4767-8666>

Jorunn Pauline Cavanagh  <http://orcid.org/0000-0003-2058-1431>

## FUNDING

Funder	Grant(s)	Author(s)
<a href="#">Helse Nord RHF (Northern Norway Regional Health Authority)</a>	HNF1344-17	Jorunn Pauline Cavanagh
<a href="#">Universitetet i Tromsø (UiT)</a>	1437977	Runa Wolden
<a href="#">Norges Forskningsråd (Forskningsrådet)</a>	275190	Thomas F. Oftedal

## AUTHOR CONTRIBUTIONS

Runa Wolden, Conceptualization, Data curation, Formal analysis, Investigation, Methodology, Validation, Visualization, Writing – original draft, Writing – review and editing | Kirill V. Ovchinnikov, Conceptualization, Data curation, Formal analysis, Investigation, Methodology, Supervision, Validation, Visualization, Writing – original draft, Writing – review and editing | Hermoine J. Venter, Conceptualization, Data curation, Formal analysis, Investigation, Methodology, Validation, Visualization, Writing – original draft, Writing – review and editing | Thomas F. Oftedal, Conceptualization, Data curation, Formal analysis, Investigation, Methodology, Validation, Visualization, Writing – original draft, Writing – review and editing | Dzung B. Diep, Conceptualization, Data curation, Funding acquisition, Methodology, Project administration, Resources, Supervision, Writing – review and editing | Jorunn Pauline Cavanagh, Conceptualization, Data curation, Formal analysis, Funding acquisition, Investigation, Methodology, Project administration, Resources, Software, Supervision, Validation, Visualization, Writing – original draft, Writing – review and editing

## DATA AVAILABILITY

The whole-genome sequencing assembly for isolate *S. haemolyticus* 57-27 is available in the European Nucleotide Archive at the accession number [GCA\\_903969855](https://www.ebi.ac.uk/ena/record/GCA_903969855).

## ADDITIONAL FILES

The following material is available [online](#).

## Supplemental Material

Supplementary Figure 1 (Spectrum00869-23-s0001.pdf). Plasmid pRMC2.

Supplementary Table 1 (Spectrum00869-23-s0002.xlsx). Romsacin inhibition.

## Open Peer Review

PEER REVIEW HISTORY (review-history.pdf). An accounting of the reviewer comments and feedback.

## REFERENCES

- Soltani S, Hammami R, Cotter PD, Rebuffat S, Said LB, Gaudreau H, Bédard F, Biron E, Drider D, Fliess I. 2021. Bacteriocins as a new generation of antimicrobials: toxicity aspects and regulations. *FEMS Microbiol Rev* 45:fuaa039. <https://doi.org/10.1093/femsre/fuaa039>
- Cotter PD, Ross RP, Hill C. 2013. Bacteriocins - a viable alternative to antibiotics. *Nat Rev Microbiol* 11:95–105. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nrmicro2937>
- Arnison PG, Bibb MJ, Bierbaum G, Bowers AA, Bugni TS, Bulaj G, Camarero JA, Campopiano DJ, Challis GL, Clardy J, Cotter PD, Craik DJ, Dawson M, Dittmann E, Donadio S, Dorrestein PC, Entian K-D, Fischbach MA, Garavelli JS, Göransson U, Gruber CW, Haft DH, Hemscheidt TK, Hertweck C, Hill C, Horswill AR, Jaspars M, Kelly WL, Klinman JP, Kuipers OP, Link AJ, Liu W, Marahiel MA, Mitchell DA, Moll GN, Moore BS, Müller R, Nair SK, Nes IF, Norris GE, Olivera BM, Onaka H, Patchett ML, Piel J, Reaney MJT, Rebuffat S, Ross RP, Sahl H-G, Schmidt EW, Selsted ME, Severinov K, Shen B, Sivonen K, Smith L, Stein T, Süßmuth RD, Tagg JR, Tang G-L, Truman AW, Vederas JC, Walsh CT, Walton JD, Wenzel SC, Willey JM, van der Donk WA. 2013. Ribosomally synthesized and post-translationally modified peptide natural products: overview and recommendations for a universal nomenclature. *Nat Prod Rep* 30:108–160. <https://doi.org/10.1039/c2np20085f>
- Willey JM, van der Donk WA. 2007. Lantibiotics: peptides of diverse structure and function. *Annu Rev Microbiol* 61:477–501. <https://doi.org/10.1146/annurev.micro.61.080706.093501>
- McAuliffe O, Ross RP, Hill C. 2001. Lantibiotics: structure, biosynthesis and mode of action. *FEMS Microbiol Rev* 25:285–308. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1574-6976.2001.tb00579.x>
- Sawa N, Wilaipun P, Kinoshita S, Zendo T, Leelawatcharamas V, Nakayama J, Sonomoto K. 2012. Isolation and characterization of enterocin W, a novel two-peptide lantibiotic produced by *Enterococcus faecalis* NKR-4-1. *Appl Environ Microbiol* 78:900–903. <https://doi.org/10.1128/AEM.06497-11>
- Carson DA, Barkema HW, Naushad S, De Buck J. 2017. Bacteriocins of non-*aureus* staphylococci isolated from bovine milk. *Appl Environ Microbiol* 83:e01015-17. <https://doi.org/10.1128/AEM.01015-17>
- Rahmdel S, Shekarforoush SS, Hosseinzadeh S, Torriani S, Gatto V. 2019. Antimicrobial spectrum activity of bacteriocinogenic *Staphylococcus* strains isolated from goat and sheep milk. *J Dairy Sci* 102:2928–2940. <https://doi.org/10.3168/jds.2018-15414>
- Braem G, Stijlemans B, Van Haken W, De Vliegheer S, De Vuyst L, Leroy F. 2014. Antibacterial activities of coagulase-negative staphylococci from bovine teat apex skin and their inhibitory effect on mastitis-related pathogens. *J Appl Microbiol* 116:1084–1093. <https://doi.org/10.1111/jam.12447>
- Antoshina DV, Balandin SV, Ovchinnikova TV. 2022. Structural features, mechanisms of action, and prospects for practical application of class II bacteriocins. *Biochemistry (Mosc)* 87:1387–1403. <https://doi.org/10.1134/S0006297922110165>
- Pain M, Hjerde E, Klingenberg C, Cavanagh JP. 2019. Comparative genomic analysis of *Staphylococcus haemolyticus* reveals key to hospital adaptation and pathogenicity. *Front Microbiol* 10:2096. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2019.02096>
- Hope R, Livermore DM, Brick G, Lillie M, Reynolds R, BSAC Working Parties on Resistance Surveillance. 2008. Non-susceptibility trends among staphylococci from bacteraemias in the UK and Ireland, 2001–06. *J Antimicrob Chemother* 62 Suppl 2:ii65–74. <https://doi.org/10.1093/jac/dkn353>
- Kresken M, Becker K, Seifert H, Leitner E, Körber-Irrgang B, von Eiff C, Löschmann P-A, Study Group. 2011. Resistance trends and *in vitro* activity of tigecycline and 17 other antimicrobial agents against gram-positive and Gram-negative organisms, including multidrug-resistant pathogens, in Germany. *Eur J Clin Microbiol Infect Dis* 30:1095–1103. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s10096-011-1197-y>
- Barros EM, Ceotto H, Bastos MCF, Dos Santos KRN, Giambiagi-Demarval M. 2012. *Staphylococcus haemolyticus* as an important hospital pathogen and carrier of methicillin resistance genes. *J Clin Microbiol* 50:166–168. <https://doi.org/10.1128/JCM.05563-11>
- Bierbaum G, Sahl HG. 2009. Lantibiotics: mode of action, biosynthesis and bioengineering. *Curr Pharm Biotechnol* 10:2–18. <https://doi.org/10.2174/138920109787048616>
- Repka LM, Chekan JR, Nair SK, van der Donk WA. 2017. Mechanistic understanding of lanthipeptide biosynthetic enzymes. *Chem. Rev* 117:5457–5520. <https://doi.org/10.1021/acs.chemrev.6b00591>
- van der Donk WA, Nair SK. 2014. Structure and mechanism of lanthipeptide biosynthetic enzymes. *Curr Opin Struct Biol* 29:58–66. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.sbi.2014.09.006>
- Alkhatib Z, Abts A, Mavaro A, Schmitt L, Smits SHJ. 2012. Lantibiotics: how do producers become self-protected? *J Biotechnol* 159:145–154. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jbiotec.2012.01.032>
- Cavanagh JP, Hjerde E, Holden MTG, Kahilke T, Klingenberg C, Flægstad T, Parkhill J, Bentley SD, Sollid JUE. 2014. Whole-genome sequencing reveals clonal expansion of multiresistant *Staphylococcus haemolyticus* in European hospitals. *J Antimicrob Chemother* 69:2920–2927. <https://doi.org/10.1093/jac/dku271>
- van Heel AJ, de Jong A, Song C, Viel JH, Kok J, Kuipers OP. 2018. BAGEL4: a user-friendly web server to thoroughly mine RiPPs and bacteriocins. *Nucleic Acids Res* 46:W278–W281. <https://doi.org/10.1093/nar/gky383>
- Walker MC, Eslami SM, Hetrick KJ, Ackenhusen SE, Mitchell DA, van der Donk WA. 2020. Precursor peptide-targeted mining of more than one hundred thousand genomes expands the lanthipeptide natural product family. *BMC Genomics* 21:387. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s12864-020-06785-7>
- Corrigan RM, Foster TJ. 2009. An improved tetracycline-inducible expression vector for *Staphylococcus aureus*. *Plasmid* 61:126–129. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.plasmid.2008.10.001>
- Barbosa JC, Gonçalves S, Makowski M, Silva ÍC, Caetano T, Schneider T, Mösler E, Süßmuth RD, Santos NC, Mendo S. 2022. Insights into the mode of action of the two-peptide lantibiotic lichenicidin. *Colloids Surf B Biointerfaces* 211:112308. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.colsurfb.2021.112308>
- Islam MR, Nagao J-I, Zendo T, Sonomoto K. 2012. Antimicrobial mechanism of lantibiotics. *Biochem Soc Trans* 40:1528–1533. <https://doi.org/10.1042/BST20120190>
- Cheung H-Y, Wong M-K, Cheung S-H, Liang LY, Lam Y-W, Chiu S-K. 2012. Differential actions of chlorhexidine on the cell wall of *Bacillus subtilis* and *Escherichia coli*. *PLoS One* 7:e36659. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.pone.0036659>
- Navaratna MA, Sahl HG, Tagg JR. 1998. Two-component anti-*Staphylococcus aureus* lantibiotic activity produced by *Staphylococcus aureus* C55. *Appl Environ Microbiol* 64:4803–4808. <https://doi.org/10.1128/AEM.64.12.4803-4808.1998>
- Navaratna MA, Sahl HG, Tagg JR. 1999. Identification of genes encoding two-component lantibiotic production in *Staphylococcus aureus* C55 and other phage group II *S. aureus* strains and demonstration of an

- association with the exfoliative toxin B gene. *Infect Immun* 67:4268–4271. <https://doi.org/10.1128/IAI.67.8.4268-4271.1999>
28. Nascimento JS, Ceotto H, Nascimento SB, Giambiagi-Demarval M, Santos KRN, Bastos MCF. 2006. Bacteriocins as alternative agents for control of multiresistant staphylococcal strains. *Lett Appl Microbiol* 42:215–221. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1472-765X.2005.01832.x>
  29. Galvin M, Hill C, Ross RP. 1999. Lacticin 3147 displays activity in buffer against gram-positive bacterial pathogens which appear insensitive in standard plate assays. *Lett Appl Microbiol* 28:355–358. <https://doi.org/10.1046/j.1365-2672.1999.00550.x>
  30. Sandiford S, Upton M. 2012. Identification, characterization, and recombinant expression of epidermicin NI01, a novel unmodified bacteriocin produced by *Staphylococcus epidermidis* that displays potent activity against staphylococci. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother* 56:1539–1547. <https://doi.org/10.1128/AAC.05397-11>
  31. Becker K, Heilmann C, Peters G. 2014. Coagulase-negative staphylococci. *Clin Microbiol Rev* 27:870–926. <https://doi.org/10.1128/CMR.00109-13>
  32. França A, Gaio V, Lopes N, Melo LDR. 2021. Virulence factors in coagulase-negative staphylococci. *Pathogens* 10:170. <https://doi.org/10.3390/pathogens10020170>
  33. O'Sullivan JN, Rea MC, O'Connor PM, Hill C, Ross RP. 2019. Human skin microbiota is a rich source of bacteriocin-producing staphylococci that kill human pathogens. *FEMS Microbiol Ecol* 95:fy241. <https://doi.org/10.1093/femsec/fiy241>
  34. Newstead LL, Varjonen K, Nuttall T, Paterson GK. 2020. Staphylococcal-produced bacteriocins and antimicrobial peptides: their potential as alternative treatments for *Staphylococcus aureus* infections. *Antibiotics* (Basel) 9:40. <https://doi.org/10.3390/antibiotics9020040>
  35. de Freire Bastos M do C, Miceli de Farias F, Carlin Fagundes P, Varella Coelho ML. 2020. Staphylococcins: an update on antimicrobial peptides produced by staphylococci and their diverse potential applications. *Appl Microbiol Biotechnol* 104:10339–10368. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00253-020-10946-9>
  36. Janek D, Zipperer A, Kulik A, Krismer B, Peschel A. 2016. High frequency and diversity of antimicrobial activities produced by nasal *Staphylococcus* strains against bacterial competitors. *PLoS Pathog* 12:e1005812. <https://doi.org/10.1371/journal.ppat.1005812>
  37. Chi H, Holo H. 2018. Synergistic antimicrobial activity between the broad spectrum bacteriocin garvicin KS and nisin, farnesol and polymyxin B against Gram-positive and Gram-negative bacteria. *Curr Microbiol* 75:272–277. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s00284-017-1375-y>
  38. Stevens KA, Sheldon BW, Klapes NA, Klaenhammer TR. 1991. Nisin treatment for inactivation of *Salmonella* species and other Gram-negative bacteria. *Appl Environ Microbiol* 57:3613–3615. <https://doi.org/10.1128/aem.57.12.3613-3615.1991>
  39. Schilcher K, Horswill AR. 2020. Staphylococcal biofilm development: structure, regulation, and treatment strategies. *Microbiol Mol Biol Rev* 84:e00026-19. <https://doi.org/10.1128/MMBR.00026-19>
  40. Zhou L, van Heel AJ, Montalban-Lopez M, Kuipers OP. 2016. Potentiating the activity of nisin against *Escherichia coli*. *Front Cell Dev Biol* 4:7. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fcell.2016.00007>
  41. Field D, Seisling N, Cotter PD, Ross RP, Hill C. 2016. Synergistic nisin-polymyxin combinations for the control of pseudomonas biofilm formation. *Front Microbiol* 7:1713. <https://doi.org/10.3389/fmicb.2016.01713>
  42. Fredheim EGA, Klingenberg C, Rohde H, Frankenberger S, Gaustad P, Flaegstad T, Sollid JE. 2009. Biofilm formation by *Staphylococcus haemolyticus*. *J Clin Microbiol* 47:1172–1180. <https://doi.org/10.1128/JCM.01891-08>
  43. Heilmann C, Ziebuhr W, Becker K. 2019. Are coagulase-negative staphylococci virulent? *Clin Microbiol Infect* 25:1071–1080. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.cmi.2018.11.012>
  44. Ch'ng JH, Chong KKL, Lam LN, Wong JJ, Kline KA. 2019. Biofilm-associated infection by enterococci. *Nat Rev Microbiol* 17:82–94. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41579-018-0128-7>
  45. Grice EA, Segre JA. 2011. The skin microbiome. *Nat Rev Microbiol* 9:244–253. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nrmicro2537>
  46. Stewart PS. 2002. Mechanisms of antibiotic resistance in bacterial biofilms. *Int J Med Microbiol* 292:107–113. <https://doi.org/10.1078/1438-4221-00196>
  47. Saising J, Dube L, Ziebandt AK, Voravuthikunchai SP, Nega M, Götz F. 2012. Activity of gallidermin on *Staphylococcus aureus* and *Staphylococcus epidermidis* biofilms. *Antimicrob Agents Chemother* 56:5804–5810. <https://doi.org/10.1128/AAC.01296-12>
  48. Duraisamy S, Balakrishnan S, Ranjith S, Husain F, Sathyan A, Peter AS, Prahalathan C, Kumarasamy A. 2020. Bacteriocin-a potential antimicrobial peptide towards disrupting and preventing biofilm formation in the clinical and environmental locales. *Environ Sci Pollut Res* 27:44922–44936. <https://doi.org/10.1007/s11356-020-10989-5>
  49. Chaudhry V, Patil PB. 2020. Evolutionary insights into adaptation of *Staphylococcus haemolyticus* to human and non-human niches. *Genomics* 112:2052–2062. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ygeno.2019.11.018>
  50. Fujinami D, Mahin A-A, Elsayed KM, Islam MR, Nagao J-I, Roy U, Momin S, Zendo T, Kohda D, Sonomoto K. 2018. The lantibiotic nukacin ISK-1 exists in an equilibrium between active and inactive lipid-II binding States. *Commun Biol* 1:150. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s42003-018-0150-3>
  51. Panina I, Taldaev A, Efremov R, Chugunov A. 2021. Molecular dynamics insight into the lipid II recognition by type A lantibiotics: nisin, epidermin, and gallidermin. *Micromachines* (Basel) 12:1169. <https://doi.org/10.3390/mi12101169>
  52. Cotter PD, Hill C, Ross RP. 2005. Bacterial lantibiotics: strategies to improve therapeutic potential. *Curr Protein Pept Sci* 6:61–75. <https://doi.org/10.2174/13892030503207584>
  53. Cotter PD, Deegan LH, Lawton EM, Draper LA, O'Connor PM, Hill C, Ross RP. 2006. Complete alanine scanning of the two-component lantibiotic lacticin 3147: generating a blueprint for rational drug design. *Mol Microbiol* 62:735–747. <https://doi.org/10.1111/j.1365-2958.2006.05398.x>
  54. Bauer R, Dicks LMT. 2005. Mode of action of lipid II-targeting lantibiotics. *Int J Food Microbiol* 101:201–216. <https://doi.org/10.1016/j.ijfoodmicro.2004.11.007>
  55. Rosenbergová Z, Oftedal TF, Ovchinnikov KV, Thiyagarajah T, Rebroš M, Diep DB. 2022. Identification of a novel two-peptide lantibiotic from *Vagococcus fluvialis*. *Microbiol Spectr* 10:e0095422. <https://doi.org/10.1128/spectrum.00954-22>
  56. Ovchinnikov KV, Oftedal TF, Reich SJ, Bar NS, Holo H, Skaugen M, Riedel CU, Diep DB. 2022. Genome-assisted identification, purification, and characterization of bacteriocins. *Bio Protoc* 12:e4477. <https://doi.org/10.21769/BioProtoc.4477>
  57. Andre G, Kulakauskas S, Chapot-Chartier MP, Navet B, Deghorain M, Bernard E, Hols P, Dufrière YF. 2010. Imaging the nanoscale organization of peptidoglycan in living lactococcus lactis cells. *Nat Commun* 1:27. <https://doi.org/10.1038/ncomms1027>
  58. Baquero F, Levin BR. 2021. Proximate and ultimate causes of the bactericidal action of antibiotics. *Nat Rev Microbiol* 19:123–132. <https://doi.org/10.1038/s41579-020-00443-1>
  59. Rudilla H, Merlos A, Sans-Serramitjana E, Fusté E, Sierra JM, Zalacaín A, Vinuesa T, Viñas M. 2018. New and old tools to evaluate new antimicrobial peptides. *AIMS Microbiol* 4:522–540. <https://doi.org/10.3934/microbiol.2018.3.522>
  60. Bolotin A, Wincker P, Mauger S, Jaillon O, Malmare K, Weissbach J, Ehrlich SD, Sorokin A. 2001. The complete genome sequence of the lactic acid bacterium *Lactococcus lactis* ssp. *lactis* II1403. *Genome Res* 11:731–753. <https://doi.org/10.1101/gr-1697r>
  61. Cavanagh JP, Wolden R, Heise P, Esaiassen E, Klingenberg C, Aarag Fredheim EG. 2016. Antimicrobial susceptibility and body site distribution of community isolates of coagulase-negative staphylococci. *APMIS* 124:973–978. <https://doi.org/10.1111/apm.12591>
  62. Schleifer KH, Kloos WE. 1975. Isolation and characterization of staphylococci from human skin I. amended descriptions of *Staphylococcus epidermidis* and *Staphylococcus saprophyticus* and descriptions of three new species: *Staphylococcus cohnii*, *Staphylococcus haemolyticus*, and *Staphylococcus xylosum*. *Internat J Syst Bacteriol* 25:50–61. <https://doi.org/10.1099/00207713-25-1-50>
  63. Dhattewal P, Mehrotra S, Mehrotra R. 2017. Optimization of PCR conditions for amplifying an AT-rich amino acid transporter promoter sequence with high number of tandem repeats from *Arabidopsis thaliana*. *BMC Res Notes* 10:638. <https://doi.org/10.1186/s13104-017-2982-1>
  64. Holo H, Nilssen O, Nes IF. 1991. Lactococin A, a new bacteriocin from *Lactococcus lactis* subsp. *cremoris*: isolation and characterization of the

- protein and its gene. *J Bacteriol* 173:3879–3887. <https://doi.org/10.1128/jb.173.12.3879-3887.1991>
65. Wiegand I, Hilpert K, Hancock REW. 2008. Agar and broth dilution methods to determine the minimal inhibitory concentration (MIC) of antimicrobial substances. *Nat Protoc* 3:163–175. <https://doi.org/10.1038/nprot.2007.521>
66. Virta M, Akerman KE, Saviranta P, Oker-Blom C, Karp MT. 1995. Real-time measurement of cell permeabilization with low-molecular-weight membranolytic agents. *J Antimicrob Chemother* 36:303–315. <https://doi.org/10.1093/jac/36.2.303>

